HEALTH TECHNOLOGY ASSESSMENT

VOLUME 20 ISSUE 31 APRIL 2016 ISSN 1366-5278

Accuracy of fundus autofluorescence imaging for the diagnosis and monitoring of retinal conditions: a systematic review

Geoff K Frampton, Neelam Kalita, Liz Payne, Jill Colquitt and Emma Loveman



Accuracy of fundus autofluorescence imaging for the diagnosis and monitoring of retinal conditions: a systematic review

Geoff K Frampton,¹* Neelam Kalita,¹ Liz Payne,¹ Jill Colquitt² and Emma Loveman²

¹Southampton Health Technology Assessments Centre (SHTAC), University of Southampton, Southampton, UK ²Effective Evidence LLP, Eastleigh, UK

*Corresponding author

Declared competing interests of authors: none

Published April 2016 DOI: 10.3310/hta20310

This report should be referenced as follows:

Frampton GK, Kalita N, Payne L, Colquitt J, Loveman E. Accuracy of fundus autofluorescence imaging for the diagnosis and monitoring of retinal conditions: a systematic review. *Health Technol Assess* 2016;**20**(31).

Health Technology Assessment is indexed and abstracted in Index Medicus/MEDLINE, Excerpta Medica/EMBASE, Science Citation Index Expanded (SciSearch®) and Current Contents®/ Clinical Medicine.

Health Technology Assessment

ISSN 1366-5278 (Print)

ISSN 2046-4924 (Online)

Impact factor: 5.027

Health Technology Assessment is indexed in MEDLINE, CINAHL, EMBASE, The Cochrane Library and the ISI Science Citation Index.

This journal is a member of and subscribes to the principles of the Committee on Publication Ethics (COPE) (www.publicationethics.org/).

Editorial contact: nihredit@southampton.ac.uk

The full HTA archive is freely available to view online at www.journalslibrary.nihr.ac.uk/hta. Print-on-demand copies can be purchased from the report pages of the NIHR Journals Library website: www.journalslibrary.nihr.ac.uk

Criteria for inclusion in the Health Technology Assessment journal

Reports are published in *Health Technology Assessment* (HTA) if (1) they have resulted from work for the HTA programme, and (2) they are of a sufficiently high scientific quality as assessed by the reviewers and editors.

Reviews in *Health Technology Assessment* are termed 'systematic' when the account of the search appraisal and synthesis methods (to minimise biases and random errors) would, in theory, permit the replication of the review by others.

HTA programme

The HTA programme, part of the National Institute for Health Research (NIHR), was set up in 1993. It produces high-quality research information on the effectiveness, costs and broader impact of health technologies for those who use, manage and provide care in the NHS. 'Health technologies' are broadly defined as all interventions used to promote health, prevent and treat disease, and improve rehabilitation and long-term care.

The journal is indexed in NHS Evidence via its abstracts included in MEDLINE and its Technology Assessment Reports inform National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (NICE) guidance. HTA research is also an important source of evidence for National Screening Committee (NSC) policy decisions.

For more information about the HTA programme please visit the website: http://www.nets.nihr.ac.uk/programmes/hta

This report

The research reported in this issue of the journal was funded by the HTA programme as project number 14/151/02. The contractual start date was in November 2014. The draft report began editorial review in April 2015 and was accepted for publication in November 2015. The authors have been wholly responsible for all data collection, analysis and interpretation, and for writing up their work. The HTA editors and publisher have tried to ensure the accuracy of the authors' report and would like to thank the reviewers for their constructive comments on the draft document. However, they do not accept liability for damages or losses arising from material published in this report.

This report presents independent research funded by the National Institute for Health Research (NIHR). The views and opinions expressed by authors in this publication are those of the authors and do not necessarily reflect those of the NHS, the NIHR, NETSCC, the HTA programme or the Department of Health. If there are verbatim quotations included in this publication the views and opinions expressed by the interviewees are those of the interviewees and do not necessarily reflect those of the authors, those of the NHS, the NIHR, NETSCC, the HTA programme or the Department of Health.

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2016. This work was produced by Frampton *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health. This issue may be freely reproduced for the purposes of private research and study and extracts (or indeed, the full report) may be included in professional journals provided that suitable acknowledgement is made and the reproduction is not associated with any form of advertising. Applications for commercial reproduction should be addressed to: NIHR Journals Library, National Institute for Health Research, Evaluation, Trials and Studies Coordinating Centre, Alpha House, University of Southampton Science Park, Southampton SO16 7NS, UK.

Published by the NIHR Journals Library (www.journalslibrary.nihr.ac.uk), produced by Prepress Projects Ltd, Perth, Scotland (www.prepress-projects.co.uk).

Health Technology Assessment Editor-in-Chief

Professor Hywel Williams Director, HTA Programme, UK and Foundation Professor and Co-Director of the Centre of Evidence-Based Dermatology, University of Nottingham, UK

NIHR Journals Library Editor-in-Chief

Professor Tom Walley Director, NIHR Evaluation, Trials and Studies and Director of the HTA Programme, UK

NIHR Journals Library Editors

Professor Ken Stein Chair of HTA Editorial Board and Professor of Public Health, University of Exeter Medical School, UK

Professor Andree Le May Chair of NIHR Journals Library Editorial Group (EME, HS&DR, PGfAR, PHR journals)

Dr Martin Ashton-Key Consultant in Public Health Medicine/Consultant Advisor, NETSCC, UK

Professor Matthias Beck Chair in Public Sector Management and Subject Leader (Management Group), Queen's University Management School, Queen's University Belfast, UK

Professor Aileen Clarke Professor of Public Health and Health Services Research, Warwick Medical School, University of Warwick, UK

Dr Tessa Crilly Director, Crystal Blue Consulting Ltd, UK

Dr Peter Davidson Director of NETSCC, HTA, UK

Ms Tara Lamont Scientific Advisor, NETSCC, UK

Professor Elaine McColl Director, Newcastle Clinical Trials Unit, Institute of Health and Society, Newcastle University, UK

Professor William McGuire Professor of Child Health, Hull York Medical School, University of York, UK

Professor Geoffrey Meads Professor of Health Sciences Research, Health and Wellbeing Research and Development Group, University of Winchester, UK

Professor John Norrie Health Services Research Unit, University of Aberdeen, UK

Professor John Powell Consultant Clinical Adviser, National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (NICE), UK

Professor James Raftery Professor of Health Technology Assessment, Wessex Institute, Faculty of Medicine, University of Southampton, UK

Dr Rob Riemsma Reviews Manager, Kleijnen Systematic Reviews Ltd, UK

Professor Helen Roberts Professor of Child Health Research, UCL Institute of Child Health, UK

Professor Jonathan Ross Professor of Sexual Health and HIV, University Hospital Birmingham, UK

Professor Helen Snooks Professor of Health Services Research, Institute of Life Science, College of Medicine, Swansea University, UK

Professor Jim Thornton Professor of Obstetrics and Gynaecology, Faculty of Medicine and Health Sciences, University of Nottingham, UK

Please visit the website for a list of members of the NIHR Journals Library Board: www.journalslibrary.nihr.ac.uk/about/editors

Editorial contact: nihredit@southampton.ac.uk

Abstract

Accuracy of fundus autofluorescence imaging for the diagnosis and monitoring of retinal conditions: a systematic review

Geoff K Frampton,¹* Neelam Kalita,¹ Liz Payne,¹ Jill Colquitt² and Emma Loveman²

¹Southampton Health Technology Assessments Centre (SHTAC), University of Southampton, Southampton, UK ²Effective Evidence LLP, Eastleigh, UK

*Corresponding author G.K.Frampton@soton.ac.uk

Background: Natural fluorescence in the eye may be increased or decreased by diseases that affect the retina. Imaging methods based on confocal scanning laser ophthalmoscopy (cSLO) can detect this 'fundus autofluorescence' (FAF) by illuminating the retina using a specific light 'excitation wavelength'. FAF imaging could assist the diagnosis or monitoring of retinal conditions. However, the accuracy of the method for diagnosis or monitoring is unclear.

Objective: To conduct a systematic review to determine the accuracy of FAF imaging using cSLO for the diagnosis or monitoring of retinal conditions, including monitoring of response to therapy.

Data sources: Electronic bibliographic databases; scrutiny of reference lists of included studies and relevant systematic reviews; and searches of internet pages of relevant organisations, meetings and trial registries. Databases included MEDLINE, EMBASE, The Cochrane Library, Web of Science and the Medion database of diagnostic accuracy studies. Searches covered 1990 to November 2014 and were limited to the English language.

Review methods: References were screened for relevance using prespecified inclusion criteria to capture a broad range of retinal conditions. Two reviewers assessed titles and abstracts independently. Full-text versions of relevant records were retrieved and screened by one reviewer and checked by a second. Data were extracted and critically appraised using the Quality Assessment of Diagnostic Accuracy Studies criteria (QUADAS) for assessing risk of bias in test accuracy studies by one reviewer and checked by a second. At all stages any reviewer disagreement was resolved through discussion or arbitration by a third reviewer.

Results: Eight primary research studies have investigated the diagnostic accuracy of FAF imaging in retinal conditions: choroidal neovascularisation (one study), reticular pseudodrusen (three studies), cystoid macular oedema (two studies) and diabetic macular oedema (two studies). Sensitivity of FAF imaging using an excitation wavelength of 488 nm was generally high (range 81–100%), but was lower (55% and 32%) in two studies using longer excitation wavelengths (514 nm and 790 nm, respectively). Specificity ranged from 34% to 100%. However, owing to limitations of the data, none of the studies provide conclusive evidence of the diagnostic accuracy of FAF imaging.

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2016. This work was produced by Frampton *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health. This issue may be freely reproduced for the purposes of private research and study and extracts (or indeed, the full report) may be included in professional journals provided that suitable acknowledgement is made and the reproduction is not associated with any form of advertising. Applications for commercial reproduction should be addressed to: NIHR Journals Library, National Institute for Health Research, Evaluation, Trials and Studies Coordinating Centre, Alpha House, University of Southampton Science Park, Southampton SO16 7NS, UK.

Limitations: No studies on the accuracy of FAF imaging for monitoring the progression of retinal conditions or response to therapy were identified. Owing to study heterogeneity, pooling of diagnostic outcomes in meta-analysis was not conducted. All included studies had high risk of bias. In most studies the patient spectrum was not reflective of those who would present in clinical practice and no studies adequately reported how FAF images were interpreted.

Conclusions: Although already in use in clinical practice, it is unclear whether or not FAF imaging is accurate, and whether or not it is applied and interpreted consistently for the diagnosis and/or monitoring of retinal conditions. Well-designed prospective primary research studies, which conform to the paradigm of diagnostic test accuracy assessment, are required to investigate the accuracy of FAF imaging in diagnosis and monitoring of inherited retinal dystrophies, early age-related macular degeneration, geographic atrophy and central serous chorioretinopathy.

Study registration: This study is registered as PROSPERO CRD42014014997.

Funding: The National Institute for Health Research Health Technology Assessment programme.

Contents

List of tables	ix
List of figures	xi
List of abbreviations	xiii
Plain English summary	xv
Scientific summary	xvii
Chapter 1 Background	1
Description of the underlying health problem	1
Overview of the retina and related parts of the eye	1
Retinal conditions included in this review	2
Prevalence, natural history, symptoms and risk factors of retinal diseases	2
Age-related macular degeneration	3
Diabetic retinopathy	4
Central serous chorioretinopathy	4
Inherited retinal dystrophies	5
Cystoid macular oedema	5
Impact of retinal conditions	6
Measurement of disease: diagnostic features	6
Description of the technology under assessment	7
Fundus autofluorescence in relation to retinal health	7
Fundus autofluorescence imaging techniques	7
Fundus autofluorescence for diagnosis and monitoring of disease	8
Reference standards	8
Current service provision	9
Chapter 2 Definition of the decision problem	11
Decision problem	11
Population	11
Index test	11
Reference standard	11
Outcomes	12
Overall aims and objectives of the assessment	12
Chapter 3 Methods for reviewing test performance	13
Identification of studies	13
Inclusion and exclusion criteria	13
Study selection	14
Data extraction	14
Critical appraisal	15
Method of data synthesis	16

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2016. This work was produced by Frampton *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health. This issue may be freely reproduced for the purposes of private research and study and extracts (or indeed, the full report) may be included in professional journals provided that suitable acknowledgement is made and the reproduction is not associated with any form of advertising. Applications for commercial reproduction should be addressed to: NIHR Journals Library, National Institute for Health Research, Evaluation, Trials and Studies Coordinating Centre, Alpha House, University of Southampton Science Park, Southampton SO16 7NS, UK.

Chapter 4 Assessment of diagnostic and monitoring studies	17
Quantity of research available	17
Number and type of studies included	18
Characteristics of the included studies	18
Quality of research available	23
Summary of quality assessment in relation to risks of bias	27
Assessment of test accuracy	27
Choroidal neovascularisation in neovascular age-related macular degeneration	28
Reticular pseudodrusen in age-related macular degeneration (different stages)	29
Cystoid macular oedema secondary to various conditions	31
Diabetic macular oedema	32
Summary of diagnostic accuracy assessment	33
Chapter 5 Discussion	35
Statement of principal findings	35
Methodological challenges	35
Patient and public involvement	36
Strengths and limitations of the assessment	36
Strengths	36
Limitations	36
Uncertainties	37
Chapter 6 Conclusions	39
Implications for service provision	39
Suggested research priorities	40
Acknowledgements	41
References	43
Appendix 1 Search strategy	51
Appendix 2 Study selection worksheet	59
Appendix 3 Critical appraisal worksheet	61
Appendix 4 Table of excluded studies with rationale	63
Appendix 5 Data extraction tables	75

List of tables

TABLE 1 Types of bias possible in studies of the accuracy of FAF imaging	15
TABLE 2 Study designs	18
TABLE 3 Patient characteristics	20
TABLE 4 Distribution and definition of the retinal conditions	20
TABLE 5 Test characteristics and diagnostic criteria	21
TABLE 6 Overview of QUADAS assessments	24
TABLE 7 Diagnostic accuracy of FAF imaging for choroidal neovascularisation inneovascular AMD	28
TABLE 8 Diagnostic accuracy of FAF imaging for reticular pseudodrusen in AMD	29
TABLE 9 Diagnostic accuracy of FAF imaging for cystoid macular oedema	31
TABLE 10 Diagnostic accuracy of FAF imaging for diabetic macular oedema	32

List of figures

FIGURE 1 Simplified schematic overview of retinal structure (not to scale)	2
FIGURE 2 Flow chart for the identification of studies	17
FIGURE 3 Diagnostic accuracy of FAF imaging for choroidal neovascularisation in neovascular AMD	28
FIGURE 4 Diagnostic accuracy of FAF imaging for reticular pseudodrusen in AMD	30
FIGURE 5 Diagnostic accuracy of FAF imaging for cystoid macular oedema	31
FIGURE 6 Diagnostic accuracy of FAF imaging for diabetic macular oedema	32

List of abbreviations

AF	autofluorescence	NPV	negative predictive value
AMD	age-related macular degeneration	OCT	optical coherence tomography
CBR	confocal blue reflectance	PPV	positive predictive value
CFP	colour fundus photography	QUADAS	Quality Assessment of Diagnostic
СМО	cystoid macular oedema		Accuracy Studies instrument
CSC	central serous chorioretinopathy	RF	red-free (photography)
cSLO	confocal scanning laser ophthalmoscopy	RM-SLO	retromode scanning laser ophthalmoscopy
DMO	diabetic macular oedema	RNIB	Royal National Institute of Blind People
DR	diabetic retinopathy	RPD	reticular pseudodrusen
FA	fluorescein angiography	RPF	retinal pigment epithelium
FAF	fundus autofluorescence		spectral domain ontical
GA	geographic atrophy	50 001	coherence tomography
ICGA	indocyanine green angiography	SLO	scanning laser ophthalmoscopy
IR	infrared reflectance	TD-OCT	time domain optical
MPOD	macular pigment optical density		coherence tomography
NIR-FAF	near-infrared fundus autofluorescence		

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2016. This work was produced by Frampton *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health. This issue may be freely reproduced for the purposes of private research and study and extracts (or indeed, the full report) may be included in professional journals provided that suitable acknowledgement is made and the reproduction is not associated with any form of advertising. Applications for commercial reproduction should be addressed to: NIHR Journals Library, National Institute for Health Research, Evaluation, Trials and Studies Coordinating Centre, Alpha House, University of Southampton Science Park, Southampton SO16 7NS, UK.

Plain English summary

he retina of the eye (where light is detected) has a natural faint glow called 'autofluorescence' which can be seen using a specialised camera. Diseases of the retina can affect the intensity of this autofluorescence. As such, measuring autofluorescence of the retina (called 'autofluorescence imaging') could help in diagnosing retinal diseases, or in monitoring their progression or response to treatment. However, the accuracy of autofluorescence imaging for these purposes is unknown. We conducted a rigorous systematic review of research studies to clarify the diagnostic and monitoring accuracy of autofluorescence imaging. Eight relevant studies were found but they had investigated only the diagnosis, not the monitoring, of retinal diseases. Four of these studies were diagnosing different aspects of a condition called age-related macular degeneration and the other four were diagnosing different types of swelling (oedema) of the retina. All eight studies have limitations in their methods, which means that their results may not be reliable and are unlikely to be relevant to real-world clinical practice. Therefore, it is unclear whether or not autofluorescence imaging would be accurate for diagnosing or monitoring retinal diseases in clinical practice. Based on the available evidence, we provide structured recommendations for future research. There is a need for studies that are relevant to actual clinical practice, with patients similar to those who would be tested in real life and that involve comparison tests that are relevant. Studies would be helpful in diseases where autofluorescence imaging appears most useful for diagnosis and/or monitoring. These include inherited retinal diseases and 'geographic atrophy'.

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2016. This work was produced by Frampton *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health. This issue may be freely reproduced for the purposes of private research and study and extracts (or indeed, the full report) may be included in professional journals provided that suitable acknowledgement is made and the reproduction is not associated with any form of advertising. Applications for commercial reproduction should be addressed to: NIHR Journals Library, National Institute for Health Research, Evaluation, Trials and Studies Coordinating Centre, Alpha House, University of Southampton Science Park, Southampton S016 7NS, UK.

Scientific summary

Background

Retinal conditions are diseases associated with the retina, that is, the part of the eye that collects light and converts it into electrical signals. They include, among others, age-related macular degeneration (AMD), central serous chorioretinopathy (CSC), inherited retinal dystrophies, diabetic retinopathy and cystoid macular oedema. Early identification of retinal conditions and disease stage is essential to allow prompt diagnosis, enabling timely treatment to prevent visual loss for treatable conditions such as neovascular AMD. However, for many retinal conditions it may be possible to reduce only the symptoms or slow disease progression, which can prolong the time during which affected people can continue their normal activities. Information about diagnosis is also important for patients, particularly regarding the prognosis and genetic risks of inherited eye disease. Developments in imaging techniques, particularly with the evolution of scanning laser ophthalmoscopes, have enabled more detailed inspection of the retina and provided less invasive tools to guide treatment and monitor the efficacy and safety of treatments. At the same time, advances in treatments for retinal conditions have increased the need for more accurate information on differential diagnosis and prognosis, so that treatment can be appropriately targeted. Fundus autofluorescence (FAF) imaging, based on scanning laser ophthalmoscopy, is a relatively new method that assesses retinal health by detecting changes in the natural fluorescence of the retina. The presence, absence and intensity of FAF can be affected by diseases of the retina, meaning that FAF imaging could aid in the diagnosis and/or monitoring of retinal conditions. However, the accuracy of the method for diagnosing and monitoring different retinal conditions is unclear.

Objectives

The aim of this project was to assess the accuracy of FAF imaging using confocal scanning laser ophthalmoscopy (cSLO) for the diagnosis and monitoring of retinal conditions. Specific research objectives were:

- for each retinal condition, to determine the diagnostic and monitoring accuracy of FAF imaging using cSLO, including monitoring of disease management
- to identify future research needs and develop research recommendations.

Methods

A review of evidence for the diagnostic and monitoring accuracy of FAF imaging for retinal conditions was undertaken systematically based on pre-specified inclusion criteria. Patients with any retinal condition were eligible, except malignancy, other ocular disease (e.g. glaucoma), or retinal trauma. Electronic databases searched included MEDLINE (via Ovid); MEDLINE In-Process & Other Non-Indexed Citations; EMBASE; The Cochrane Library; Web of Science; Database of Abstracts of Reviews of Effects; Health Technology Assessment database; and the Medion database of diagnostic accuracy studies. Internet pages of relevant organisations and meeting and trial registries were also searched, and reference lists of included studies and relevant systematic reviews were checked. All databases were searched from 1990 (approximately 10 years prior to the likely publication of the earliest relevant evidence) to November 2014 and searches were limited to the English language. The evidence synthesis and analysis followed good practice approaches, as recommended by the Centre for Reviews and Dissemination and the Cochrane Handbook for Systematic Reviews of Diagnostic Test Accuracy. Two reviewers independently screened the titles and abstracts of all bibliographic records identified against prespecified inclusion criteria. Full-text records were

[©] Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2016. This work was produced by Frampton *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health. This issue may be freely reproduced for the purposes of private research and study and extracts (or indeed, the full report) may be included in professional journals provided that suitable acknowledgement is made and the reproduction is not associated with any form of advertising. Applications for commercial reproduction should be addressed to: NIHR Journals Library, National Institute for Health Research, Evaluation, Trials and Studies Coordinating Centre, Alpha House, University of Southampton Science Park, Southampton S016 7NS, UK.

obtained for those titles and abstracts that either appeared to meet the inclusion criteria or for which relevance was unclear, and these were screened against the prespecified eligibility criteria by one reviewer and checked by a second reviewer. Extraction of data from included studies was undertaken by one reviewer and checked by a second. Two reviewers independently assessed the risk of bias of the diagnostic studies using a modified version of the Quality Assessment of Diagnostic Accuracy Studies (QUADAS) instrument. At all stages of the review, any disagreement between the two reviewers was resolved through discussion or, if necessary, arbitration by a third reviewer. Synthesis of included studies consisted of a structured narrative with tabulation of results. An advisory group comprising two independent clinical experts and a representative of a national charity supporting people with sight problems informed the review.

Results

Number and quality of studies

Searches identified 2240 bibliographic records, from which 206 full-text papers were obtained for further inspection; eight full-text papers reporting eight primary research studies were included in the systematic review. These eight studies all reported diagnostic accuracy of FAF imaging. No studies on the accuracy of FAF imaging for monitoring retinal conditions (i.e. monitoring progression or response to therapy) met the inclusion criteria. The diagnostic accuracy of FAF imaging was reported for choroidal neovascularisation in neovascular AMD in one study; for reticular pseudodrusen in three studies [in early AMD, geographic atrophy (GA) or neovascular AMD]; for cystoid macular oedema secondary to various conditions in two studies; and for diabetic macular oedema in two studies. The included studies have a number of limitations when assessed against the QUADAS criteria. Notably, the studies were considered to be at high (or in one case unclear) risk of spectrum bias (i.e. the patient population would not be representative of people presenting for retinal imaging in current NHS practice) and there are uncertainties around the relevance of the reference standards in most of the studies. Although the reference standards were not necessarily inappropriate, they were all single imaging tests, whereas in clinical practice diagnosis would more likely be based on combined information from several tests. In all studies the risk of clinical review bias was deemed unclear, as the information required to interpret FAF images was not reported.

Diagnostic outcomes

Meta-analysis of sensitivity and specificity of FAF imaging was considered inappropriate owing to the heterogeneity of the study populations, as well as the limited number of studies available for each retinal condition. Most included studies used an excitation wavelength of 488 nm and reported high sensitivity of FAF imaging (range 81–100%). However, sensitivity was lower in two studies that used longer excitation wavelengths: 32% in a study of reticular pseudodrusen in AMD using 790 nm; and 55% in a study of diabetic macular oedema using 514 nm. The specificity of FAF imaging across all studies ranged from 34% to 100% and was not clearly related to the excitation wavelength. However, owing to the relative paucity of reliable data, and limitations in experimental rigour, these diagnostic outcomes are subject to considerable uncertainty and may not accurately reflect the diagnostic accuracy of FAF imaging when applied in clinical practice. As such, none of the eight primary studies provides conclusive quantitative evidence for the diagnostic accuracy of FAF imaging in any of the four retinal conditions they examined. More robust studies would be helpful to quantify test accuracy and these should ideally be conducted to address clinical scenarios relevant to current NHS practice. There is currently no information available on the diagnostic or monitoring accuracy of FAF imaging for inherited retinal dystrophies (such as retinitis pigmentosa, Stargardt disease and rod-cone dystrophies), early AMD, AMD-related GA or CSC. These conditions were identified by the review advisory group as being where FAF imaging might potentially be most useful for assisting diagnosis or monitoring disease progression in NHS practice.

Discussion

Strengths of the evidence synthesis

The current review is based on a prespecified, peer-reviewed protocol. It included comprehensive literature searches in a wide variety of data sources undertaken by an experienced information specialist. The study selection and data extraction steps were pilot-tested and are based on prespecified worksheets, which are provided as appendices to this report. The primary evidence was assessed using prespecified and internationally accepted critical appraisal criteria for test accuracy studies. All studies excluded at the full-text screening step are listed in an appendix, stating the reasons for exclusion. All steps of the systematic review were carried out by at least two reviewers, to minimise the risks of errors and bias. An independent advisory group informed the review.

Limitations of the evidence synthesis

Interpretation of the primary research is hampered by clinical heterogeneity among the included studies and limitations in their methodological rigour. In some cases where studies included both eyes of patients in the analysis, intrasubject correlations may have led to underestimation of standard errors for diagnostic outcomes. This was not assessed quantitatively; however, it would not have markedly affected the overall conclusions. As prespecified in the protocol, searches were limited to evidence published in the English language.

Uncertainties

The extent of use of FAF imaging for diagnosing and/or monitoring retinal conditions in the NHS is not generally known, although the project's advisory group suggested specialists in the field of inherited retinal degeneration might already use FAF imaging routinely. The diagnostic accuracy of FAF imaging has been assessed only in primary research studies on four retinal conditions, and it remains unclear whether or not the technique would accurately diagnose other conditions, including the inherited retinal dystrophies, early AMD, GA and CSC. Numerous studies have monitored qualitatively the progression of retinal conditions or their response to therapy using FAF imaging, but it is unclear whether or not FAF imaging is accurate as a monitoring tool since no studies have formally assessed this quantitatively. A key limitation of the included studies is that none reported the clinical information necessary to interpret the FAF images, so it is unclear whether or not the interpretation in the studies would be consistent with how FAF images are interpreted in clinical practice.

Conclusions

It is not possible to give a clear indication of the diagnostic or monitoring accuracy of FAF imaging for retinal conditions based on existing research, even though FAF imaging appears to be already used in the NHS for diagnosing certain retinal conditions. Although some studies reported relatively high diagnostic sensitivity, these had various methodological limitations that hinder the interpretation of test accuracy. There is an indication that standard wavelength FAF imaging (488 nm) may be more sensitive than longer-wavelength approaches, but this is based on only two studies, involving 790-nm imaging for detecting reticular pseudodrusen and 514-nm imaging for detecting diabetic macular oedema. Owing to the relative paucity of reliable data, further studies are required. In particular, prospective studies are required in inherited retinal dystrophies, dry AMD, GA and CSC, and the studies should be designed according to the paradigm for the quantitative assessment of test accuracy.

Implications for service provision

Owing to a lack of studies addressing the appropriate populations and employing appropriate imaging methods it is unclear whether or not FAF imaging is accurate for the diagnosis and monitoring of retinal conditions in clinical practice.

[©] Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2016. This work was produced by Frampton *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health. This issue may be freely reproduced for the purposes of private research and study and extracts (or indeed, the full report) may be included in professional journals provided that suitable acknowledgement is made and the reproduction is not associated with any form of advertising. Applications for commercial reproduction should be addressed to: NIHR Journals Library, National Institute for Health Research, Evaluation, Trials and Studies Coordinating Centre, Alpha House, University of Southampton Science Park, Southampton S016 7NS, UK.

Any future research into the accuracy of FAF imaging should consider whether FAF imaging is intended to supplement or replace existing imaging modalities. Given that FAF imaging is non-invasive, there might be benefits to patients and the NHS if FAF imaging could replace fluorescein angiography, which is the most frequently used invasive retinal imaging test, although fluorescein angiography would still be needed to assess some aspects of eye disease, for example perfusion. None of the studies included in the current review assessed patients' perceptions of the test procedures or reported whether or not the angiography reference standard was associated with any adverse events. Further evidence would therefore be required to clarify the magnitude of benefits or disadvantages to patients and the NHS of any switch from fluorescein angiography to FAF imaging.

Quality assessment of FAF imaging would be necessary to ensure consistency of diagnostic interpretation. The primary studies included in the systematic review provided no clear information on how this might be achieved. Although intergrader agreement for interpreting FAF images was good in three studies, this is difficult to extrapolate because of methodological limitations of the studies.

Suggested research priorities

- Prospective studies that conform to the paradigm for test accuracy assessments (i.e. which include a clearly specified population, index test, reference standard and diagnostic outcomes) would be helpful to evaluate the diagnostic accuracy of FAF imaging in the inherited retinal dystrophies, early AMD, GA and CSC.
- Prospective studies that conform to the paradigm for test accuracy assessments would be helpful to evaluate the accuracy of FAF imaging in monitoring the progression of retinal conditions and their response to therapy, alongside current best practice, for the inherited retinal dystrophies, early AMD, GA and CSC.
- Future test accuracy studies for FAF imaging should:
 - recruit participants who are representative of those likely to present for retinal screening in the NHS
 - consider carefully whether FAF imaging is appropriate as an ancillary test or as a replacement for an existing test
 - employ all relevant components of currently used reference standards
 - clearly report the clinical information required to interpret FAF images in order to reach diagnostic and/or therapeutic decisions
 - report intergrader and intragrader agreement and other aspects of test acceptability (e.g. patient acceptability, adverse events)
 - and report clearly the duration of imaging and any resources associated with the acquisition, processing, quality assurance and interpretation of FAF images.
- A survey or audit of the current use of FAF imaging in NHS practice would be helpful to clarify current practice and any limitations and research requirements associated with it.

Study registration

This study is registered as PROSPERO CRD42014014997.

Funding

Funding for this study was provided by the Health Technology Assessment programme of the National Institute for Health Research.

Chapter 1 Background

Description of the underlying health problem

Retinal conditions are diseases associated with the retina, that is, the part of the eye that collects light and converts it into electrical signals. Many different conditions can affect the retina, and these vary according to whether they are inherited or acquired, which parts of the retina they involve, whether they are acute or chronic, the extent to which they affect a person's vision, whether they can be treated and at which ages they occur. Retinal conditions also vary according to whether or not they are limited to the retina or affect other parts of the body (the latter are referred to as retinal syndromes). Owing to the diversity of retinal conditions, some of which are very uncommon, it is not possible to describe them all in this report. Since the objective of this technology assessment is to evaluate the accuracy of fundus autofluorescence (FAF) imaging for diagnosing and monitoring retinal conditions, we describe those retinal conditions which, according to the project's clinical advisors, could be amenable to diagnosis and/or monitoring using FAF imaging, or those where FAF imaging may already be in use. To help in understanding the terminology relating to retinal conditions and FAF imaging, we first explain the structures comprising the retina and related parts of the eye.

Overview of the retina and related parts of the eye

The interior surface at the back of the eye, opposite the lens, which can be viewed through the pupil with an ophthalmoscope, includes the retina, and is referred to as the ocular fundus. As well as the retina, the fundus includes the optic disc (where axons exit the eye to form the optic nerve), the macula (a yellow spot which includes the centre of the retina), the fovea (the central part of the macula responsible for sharp central vision) and the posterior pole (the posterior retina as seen with a slit lamp lens, including the macula, optic disc and area nasal to the disc). The left and right halves of the retina (i.e. either side of the fovea) are referred to as 'temporal' (the side towards the temple) or 'nasal' (the side towards the nose). Measurements of the retina are often expressed in degrees of visual angle. One degree of visual angle on the retina is equal to 288 µm, assuming no shrinkage.

When the eye functions well (i.e. without opacity due to cataracts or scars on the cornea, or other visual loss), light entering the eye is focused by the cornea and lens onto the retina. The retina is a highly complex structure comprising several layers and diaphanous membranes (*Figure 1*). Light entering the retina first passes through a layer of neurons before reaching light-sensitive photoreceptor cells (rods and cones), which convert the light energy into electrical signals. The electrical signals are then passed to neurons in the layer above the photoreceptor cells where they are then transferred, via a layer of nerve fibres near the surface of the retina, to the optic nerve, which connects directly with the brain. The photoreceptors are supported towards the outside by a layer of cells called the retinal pigment epithelium. The retinal pigment epithelium reduces light scatter within the eye, provides nourishment and growth factors for the maintenance and regeneration of the photoreceptors, and limits the passage of fluid and harmful substances into the retina. Beneath the retina are a vascular layer called the choroid, and the outside of the eye, known as the sclera. The innermost layer of the choroid is called Bruch's membrane. Blood is supplied to the retina by the central retinal artery, which runs alongside the optic nerve and has four main branches that supply blood vessels in the choroid.

There are two types of photoreceptors, rods and cones. Rods aid vision in low light levels, as well as providing peripheral vision and movement perception; they are found throughout the retina, but the very centre of the retina (1-degree diameter) is rod free with a high cone density. Cones in the macula enable detailed vision of objects directly in front of the viewer and the perception of colour. Cones are also located throughout the retina but their highest density is at the fovea.

[©] Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2016. This work was produced by Frampton *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health. This issue may be freely reproduced for the purposes of private research and study and extracts (or indeed, the full report) may be included in professional journals provided that suitable acknowledgement is made and the reproduction is not associated with any form of advertising. Applications for commercial reproduction should be addressed to: NIHR Journals Library, National Institute for Health Research, Evaluation, Trials and Studies Coordinating Centre, Alpha House, University of Southampton Science Park, Southampton S016 7NS, UK.



FIGURE 1 Simplified schematic overview of retinal structure (not to scale).

Given the complexity of the retina, and the fact that any component of the retina and its surrounding structures can malfunction or become damaged, a diverse range of retinal conditions can occur.

Retinal conditions included in this review

In this report the term 'retinal condition' (or retinopathy) refers to any acquired or genetically determined disease of the retina. The protocol for the present research focused on the retinal conditions agreed by the project advisory group as being those for which the technology under review, FAF imaging, may be most useful. These are early and late age-related macular degeneration (AMD), geographic atrophy (GA), inherited retinal dystrophies and central serous chorioretinopathy (CSC). However, as explained in *Chapter 3, Inclusion and exclusion criteria*, the scope of the review was subsequently widened to include any retinal conditions (other than those caused by malignancy, major primary ocular conditions or trauma) in which the accuracy of FAF imaging as a diagnostic or monitoring test has been assessed. Where possible, descriptions of retinal conditions in the current report are based on the classification of Lois and Forrester.¹ Below we describe some common retinal conditions and those with significant impacts on patients; due to the wide variety of retinal conditions that exists, this list is not exhaustive.

Prevalence, natural history, symptoms and risk factors of retinal diseases

The estimated UK prevalence of different retinal diseases is summarised below, although this is difficult to compare accurately across the retinal conditions owing to the scarcity of epidemiological data on incidence and prevalence of visual impairment in the UK,² and because of differences in how prevalence data have been calculated. As indicated in the sections on specific retinal conditions below, in some cases prevalence rates have been reported without clearly specifying the time periods they refer to. Overall, according to the Royal National Institute of Blind People (RNIB) Eye Health Data Summary 2014³ (which does not include the less prevalent retinal conditions), based on data for 2010, early AMD is the most prevalent retinal condition in the UK (1,494,000 cases), followed by early diabetic retinopathy (748,000 cases) and late AMD (609,000 cases). Other retinal conditions affect fewer people but, in the case of the inherited retinal dystrophies, symptoms may appear and become debilitating in childhood or young adulthood, unlike in the more prevalent conditions. Where data are available for incidence and prevalence of retinal conditions these are reported in the sections on specific retinal conditions below. For some conditions only incidence or prevalence data are available, not both.

Age-related macular degeneration

Age-related macular degeneration is categorised as either early AMD or late AMD. In early AMD the vision is initially unaffected, but there are risk features for late AMD. Late AMD is classified into two types: wet AMD, which is also known as exudative or neovascular AMD (the term neovascular is used in this report); and dry AMD, which, in advanced cases, is also known as GA. AMD is the commonest cause of visual impairment, and results in progressive, irreversible damage to the macula, the retinal pigment epithelium and retinal photoreceptors.⁴ Clinical and phenotypic variations have been identified, and increasing age and smoking are risk factors for the condition.⁵ Although AMD usually affects both eyes, it rarely results in complete blindness, as the peripheral vision is not usually affected.

Early age-related macular degeneration

In the early stages of AMD, lipid and basal laminar waste products are deposited under the retinal pigment epithelium⁶ and in Bruch's membrane,⁷ due to retinal pigment epithelium cells becoming less efficient as people age.⁸ These deposits, called 'drusen', are thought to result from incomplete metabolism by retinal pigment epithelial cells.⁶ Drusen gradually increase in number and size, although vision is not affected at first. However, central vision becomes less sharp as drusen become larger. Different types of drusen include hard discrete yellow drusen smaller than 50 µm in diameter; tiny whitish basal laminar drusen; soft yellowish drusen with poorly defined margins that often coalesce, and are usually larger than 50 µm; and discrete, calcific crystalline drusen, which look like yellow spots on the retina.⁹ Drusen can spontaneously disappear in patients with AMD, often leaving atrophic lesions.¹⁰ With advances in retinal imaging, reticular pseudodrusen have been identified which, unlike 'conventional' drusen, are located within the retinal pigment epithelium.^{11,12} The retinal pigment epithelium also undergoes progressive changes in early AMD that appear as patches of hyperpigmentation and hypopigmentation.⁷ As noted above, the prevalence of early AMD in the UK has been estimated (based on data from 2010) as 1,494,000 cases.³

The sight of people with early AMD may deteriorate gradually over years, and, in some cases, the disease progresses to the more severe GA or neovascular AMD (see *Late, neovascular AMD*), with genetic and environmental risk factors playing a part.¹³ About 250,000 older adults in the UK suffer from blindness due to late AMD,¹⁴ and the two main late AMD phenotypes, GA and neovascular AMD, account for two-thirds of registrations for visual impairment or blindness in the UK.⁷

Late, dry age-related macular degeneration (geographic atrophy)

Advanced dry AMD involving atrophy of the retinal pigment epithelium as a result of cell death, is known as GA.¹⁵ GA progresses slowly from early AMD; the evolution from high-risk large drusen to hypopigmentation to death of retinal pigment epithelial cells to legal blindness (Snellen visual acuity < 3/60) can take between 5 and 10 years,⁸ and varies considerably between patients.¹⁶ Patients can experience loss of central vision and have difficulty reading small sizes of print, although this may not be noticeable if GA affects only one eye.⁷ GA accounts for 12–20% of legal blindness in AMD, but some people retain visual acuity because the atrophy is away from the part of the retina where images are focused, as in foveal-sparing GA.⁶ Increasing age, genetic factors and smoking have been reported as the most consistent factors leading to GA.¹⁵ The UK annual incidence rate of GA is 2.4 per 1000 in women and 1.7 per 1000 in men.¹⁷ In the UK, prevalence of dry AMD (based on data from 2010), has been estimated as 194,000 cases.³ Prevalence rates of GA (based on data for 2007–9) have been reported as 1.3%, 2.6% and 6.7% in people aged over 50 years, over 65 years, and over 80 years, respectively.¹⁷

Late, neovascular age-related macular degeneration

Neovascular AMD may result in rapid deterioration in vision.¹⁸ Neovascular AMD is characterised by choroidal neovascularisation, which is the development of new blood vessels in the choroid.⁷ With the development of new blood vessels, fluid accumulates leading to symptoms of visual distortion. If there is leakage of blood the vision will deteriorate significantly so treatment is needed before permanent damage occurs. As photoreceptors are displaced by fluid, vision becomes distorted and blurred and, without intervention, cell loss, fibrosis and eventual scarring are likely.⁷ Patients may suddenly become unable to read, drive and see fine detail, such as facial expressions and features, because of haemorrhaging, fibrosis

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2016. This work was produced by Frampton *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health. This issue may be freely reproduced for the purposes of private research and study and extracts (or indeed, the full report) may be included in professional journals provided that suitable acknowledgement is made and the reproduction is not associated with any form of advertising. Applications for commercial reproduction should be addressed to: NIHR Journals Library, National Institute for Health Research, Evaluation, Trials and Studies Coordinating Centre, Alpha House, University of Southampton Science Park, Southampton SO16 7NS, UK.

or scarring.⁷ There are about 26,000 new cases of neovascular AMD per million each year in the UK,⁷ and women have slightly higher age-specific prevalence rates than men, although the greater number of older women in the UK results in sex differences in the number of prevalent and incident cases.¹⁷ The UK prevalence of neovascular AMD (based on data from 2010) has been estimated at 415,000 cases.³ Prevalence rates based on data for Wales from 2005–9 were reported as 1.2% among people aged over 50 years, 2.5% in those aged over 65 years and 6.3% in those aged over 80 years.¹⁷

Diabetic retinopathy

Diabetic retinopathy is the leading cause of vision loss in people aged under 50 years in the developed world. Its prevalence is increasing,¹⁹ and it is the commonest cause of blindness certification in working age adults.² Diabetic retinopathy is a term that describes any pathological features that occur at the retina due to diabetes. This can range from minimal non-sight-threatening vascular features such as microaneurysms, to proliferative retinopathy, which is the growth of delicate new blood vessels that can bleed easily and may result in intraocular haemorrhage with sudden loss of vision.^{20,21} Proliferative retinopathy may be transient if the haemorrhage clears, but may have features of advanced disease with an associated retinal detachment. Other types of diabetic retinopathy include fluid collecting at the macula (diabetic macular oedema) or loss of blood vessels at the macula, known as macular ischaemia, which can be associated with severe central visual loss depending on the extent of the loss of vascular perfusion.²²

The most common symptom of diabetic macular oedema is blurred vision. Other symptoms include metamorphopsia (distortion of the visual image); floaters (moving spots seen in the field of view); loss of contrast sensitivity; photosensitivity (intolerance to light); changes in colour vision; scotomas (where part of the visual field is missing); vision becoming blurred, hazy or fluctuating, or with the appearance of black lines or dots; periods of temporary 'blackness' caused by retinal haemorrhage; poor peripheral vision; and poor depth perception.²³ People with diabetic macular oedema may also be affected by a difference in sight between their two eyes.²² Laser treatment of macular disease or proliferative retinopathy can also lead to visual symptoms including field loss and photosensitivity.

Estimates of UK prevalence of diabetic retinopathy vary owing to the range of different sources of data. Based on data from 2010, there is an estimated prevalence of 748,000 cases of early diabetic retinopathy in the UK, 85,000 cases of more advanced retinopathy and 188,000 cases of diabetic maculopathy.³ In a study of people with diabetes in England (which also estimated prevalence data for 2010), 7.12% had diabetic macular oedema in one or both eyes, of which 39% had clinically significant diabetic macular oedema.²⁴

Central serous chorioretinopathy

Central serous chorioretinopathy is the fourth most common retinopathy after AMD, diabetic retinopathy and retinal vein occlusion.²⁵ It is characterised by fluid accumulating as a result of dysfunction of retinal pigment epithelial cells and/or the choroid. Usually, if the patient experiences symptoms, the fluid will have accumulated under the central macula.²⁶ Spontaneous visual recovery can occur within 2 or 3 months in the acute type,²⁵ but chronic CSC, which is more common in older people, can lead to persistent or episodic blurred vision. In some cases of chronic CSC, disease progression is more severe, leading to retinal pigment epithelial atrophy,²⁷ which may result in permanent visual loss.²⁵ There is some evidence that risk factors for CSC include smoking, hypertension or sympathetic responses (nervous system activation in response to stressors),²⁷ steroid medications²⁸ or genetic susceptibility. Symptoms of the condition include image size disparity between the eyes, blurred central vision, altered colour vision and, in chronic disease with atrophic change, a loss of visual acuity.²⁵

Men are more often affected by CSC than women, in a ratio of up to 8 : 1.²⁶ Although predominantly an adult disease, some cases of CSC have been reported in children.²⁶ People aged over 50 years are more likely to have the condition in both eyes, may develop choroidal neovascularisation²⁵ and may have coincidental polypoidal choroidopathy. CSC recurs in about one-third of patients within around 1 year.²⁵ The peak incidence is around 40–45 years in men, but later in women, at about 51 years.²⁶ Reliable incidence and prevalence data are not available for the UK. According to a study in the USA (based on data for 1980–2002), the incidence of CSC is about 9.9 per 100,000 in men and 1.7 per 100,000 in women.²⁵

Inherited retinal dystrophies

Inherited retinal dystrophies are a broad group of genetically determined disorders that affect the retina and lead to progressive visual loss. These disorders can be generally classified according to whether they affect primarily the centre of the vision, the periphery or both. Further classification depends on whether rods or cones are primarily affected, whether or not both central and peripheral systems are involved and which is more affected (referred to as rod–cone or cone–rod).²⁹ Macular dystrophies may only involve central vision without affecting the visual fields, and the rods and cones may not be affected. However, progression may occur so that, for example, a disorder that was classified as macular dystrophy may, in time, develop cone and rod dysfunction. Terms used to describe these conditions depend on the appearance of the retina, which cells are involved, and (more recently) if the gene mutation(s) is/are known. Retinal dystrophies include, among others, retinitis pigmentosa, macular dystrophy, Stargardt disease (which primarily develops in childhood and adolescence) and Best disease.

The age of onset of retinal dystrophies varies, with early and late onset forms having different inheritance patterns, and mutations in over 200 different genes are known to be involved in different types, including syndromic retinal dystrophies.³⁰ Symptoms and disease progression also vary within each named condition. Symptoms may be apparent from birth or may appear at any age, depending on the type and the specific genetic variant inherited. The degree of central visual loss, peripheral field loss and difficulty with seeing in the dark depends on how well each group of photoreceptor cells is working, and the speed of sight loss varies with different genetic forms and between individuals.³¹ In cases of severe rod–cone dystrophy with early onset, macular involvement may lead to early decline of visual acuity, and these cases may be more challenging to diagnose.²⁹

Although some inherited retinal dystrophies affect few people, overall, these disorders are stated as being a cause in 15.8% of certified blindness registrations and 10% of partial sight registrations in England and Wales, and are considered to be a significant burden in the working age population.² The annual incidence of hereditary retinal disorders in the UK has been estimated at around 1500 cases, and about 100 children and 480 adults of working age in the UK are registered as blind or partially sighted as a result of these conditions.² A study published in 2012³² estimated that (based on data from 2006 to 2008) the annual UK incidence of childhood-onset retinal dystrophies, is 1.4 in 100,000 children (aged 0–15 years) and the cumulative incidence by age 16 years is 22.3 in 100,000 children.

Cystoid macular oedema

Macular oedema is the accumulation of fluid within the retina at the macular area, secondary to various retinal conditions. Depending on its cause, acute oedema may resolve spontaneously.³³ Cystoid macular oedema is the result of chronic oedema that persists for \geq 4 months, leading to the formation of cystic honeycomb-like spaces in the retina,³⁴ and can occur as a consequence of retinal dystrophies,³⁵ inflammatory diseases (uveitis, scleritis, birdshot chorioretinopathy, toxoplasmosis),³⁶ retinal vascular disease (retinal vein occlusions, idiopathic retinal telangiectasia, radiation retinopathy),³⁴ diabetic retinopathy,³⁴ cataract or other eye surgery, injury to the eye, choroidal tumours, or may be drug induced, for example with prostaglandins such as latanoprost.³⁷ As with other macular conditions, the main symptoms of cystoid macular oedema are blurred or decreased central vision, but peripheral vision is unaffected. Estimates of the incidence and prevalence of cystoid macular oedema vary considerably depending on the cause of the oedema. For example, the incidence of clinically significant cystoid macular oedema caused by uncomplicated cataract surgery has been estimated across studies as 0.6–2.6%,³⁸ whereas the prevalence of cystoid macular oedema in patients with retinitis pigmentosa may be as high as 32–49% (unilateral) or 18–44% (bilateral).^{39,40}

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2016. This work was produced by Frampton *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health. This issue may be freely reproduced for the purposes of private research and study and extracts (or indeed, the full report) may be included in professional journals provided that suitable acknowledgement is made and the reproduction is not associated with any form of advertising. Applications for commercial reproduction should be addressed to: NIHR Journals Library, National Institute for Health Research, Evaluation, Trials and Studies Coordinating Centre, Alpha House, University of Southampton Science Park, Southampton SO16 7NS, UK.

Impact of retinal conditions

Significant distress results from developing visual loss,⁴¹ particularly when the loss is marked and/or of rapid onset. Depending on the condition, patients can experience a wide range of symptoms, as described above. Such symptoms can have a profound impact, for example, the loss of central vision associated with AMD affects patients' ability to perform normal daily activities such as reading, writing and recognising faces.¹⁸ People with diabetic retinopathy may experience a visual difference between their two eyes.²²

Visual loss adversely affects people's ability to drive, which has a serious negative impact on work, social life, relationships, responsibilities and independence.^{22,42} Visual loss also adversely affects self-care, increases the risk of falls, hip fractures and early admission to residential care, and adversely affects quality of life.¹⁸ The psychological impact of changes caused by vision loss include alterations to the self-concept, life goals and social functioning.⁴³ Having to adapt to vision loss may result in emotional distress, which can lead to depression, anxiety and sleep problems.^{18,43}

Diagnosis and monitoring of retinal conditions may involve invasive procedures such as fluorescein or indocyanine green angiography (ICGA), which involve intravenous injections of dye. People with retinal conditions may require frequent treatments and regular monitoring of their response to treatment and disease progression, which may be uncomfortable and can cause anxiety and apprehension.¹⁸ With the ageing population and recent treatment advances, demand for early identification of people who are at greatest risk of progressive disease is also increasing.⁴⁴ More accurate and less-invasive diagnostic procedures may therefore be helpful if they can improve the efficiency of diagnosis and/or monitoring of retinal conditions.

Measurement of disease: diagnostic features

Imaging techniques capture morphological patterns (appearance of structural features) at the back of the eye, as well as dynamic features such as transit of dye in blood vessels. These features are seen more or less clearly with different imaging modalities, for example, pooling, leakage or staining can be seen with fluorescein angiography. Grading systems have been proposed to classify different conditions, using different imaging modalities, although there is not always universal consensus about the most appropriate classification for each condition. For example, the Wisconsin age-related Maculopathy system consists of three sections: drusen, other lesions and other abnormalities, each of which includes subgroups of characteristics.⁶

A classification by the International Fundus Autofluorescence Classification group describes patterns of fluorescence in early AMD and GA using FAF imaging.^{45,46} With advances in imaging, reticular pseudodrusen have been identified, which unlike conventional drusen are located within the retinal pigment epithelium,¹¹ and these are characteristic of AMD.⁴⁷ Determining the type and number of drusen present allows clinicians to better inform patients of their risk of developing AMD.

Geographic atrophy is defined as any sharply delineated round or oval area of hypopigmentation (paleness), or apparent absence of the retinal pigment epithelium and overlying photoreceptors, in which choroidal vessels are more visible than in surrounding areas, and the oval area is $> 175 \,\mu$ m in diameter.¹⁵

Diabetic macular oedema is characterised by macular thickening (focal, multifocal or diffuse) or hard exudates within 500 µm of the centre of the macula. Cystoid macular oedema is also characterised by retinal thickening and the development of honeycomb-like spaces in the retina on optical coherence tomography evaluation.³⁴

In inherited retinal dystrophies, clinical signs may indicate the type of dystrophy. For example, in retinitis pigmentosa, pigment changes (known as bone spicules because they look like bone under the

microscope), pallor of the optic disc and narrowing of retinal blood vessels may be seen. Stargardt disease is characterised by white/yellow flecks at the back of the eye between the optic disc and the macula, seen by fundoscopy, colour imaging or autofluorescence, and can extend to cover a larger area of the retina.⁴⁸ In most patients some of the flecks will atrophy, leaving lesions with a beaten metal appearance on an electroretinogram.⁴⁸ Patients with cone–rod disorders may have pigment deposits in the retina, mainly in the macular region,²⁹ or little or no pigment change but a 'bull's-eye maculopathy' on fundus examination.⁴⁹ As diagnostic features of inherited retinal dystrophies overlap, for example Stargardt disease can be mistaken for pattern dystrophy and vice versa, genetic testing plays a helpful and necessary part in clarifying which disease is present.

Description of the technology under assessment

Fundus autofluorescence in relation to retinal health

The fundus of the human eye has a 'natural' or 'background' level of fluorescence, which is referred to as autofluorescence. This is caused by the presence of molecules with fluorescent properties (i.e. molecules that, when exposed to light of an appropriate wavelength, absorb the incident electromagnetic energy and re-emit this as light at wavelengths longer than those of the initial source). The fluorescent molecules, known as fluorophores, are potentially of clinical value in detecting age- or disease-related processes, since their density and distribution alters with ageing of the eye and with certain pathological conditions. Notably, lipofuscin is a fluorescent pigment that accumulates in the retinal pigment epithelium as a by-product of cell metabolism and can lead to the development of drusen. Lipofuscin deposition normally increases with age but its accumulation may also reflect cell dysfunction or metabolic abnormalities in the retinal pigment epithelium. Excessive lipofuscin deposition in the retinal pigment epithelium is considered pathologic and is associated with visual loss.⁵⁰ FAF imaging techniques have potential value as diagnostic tools, since the presence and distribution of fluorophores may correlate with disease activity and may provide an early indication of future disease development, progression or response to treatment. FAF imaging is also potentially valuable in detecting areas of reduced or absent autofluorescence (hypoautofluorescence), which can arise either through atrophy of retinal structures or blocking of FAF reflectance (e.g. by blood vessels).

Fundus autofluorescence imaging techniques

The intensity of light emitted during FAF is relatively weak (about two orders of magnitude lower than the background of a fluorescein angiogram at peak dye transit) and so specialist imaging techniques are required to enable FAF to be detected and mapped. FAF has been an area of interest in ophthalmic research for more than 40 years but it has only recently become clinically relevant, as a result of technological advances.⁵⁰ As outlined below, there are three main methods for assessing FAF: using a fundus camera, fundus spectrophotometry or confocal scanning laser ophthalmoscopy (cSLO).

The fundus camera uses a single flash to image the entire retinal area instantaneously. The acquired autofluorescence image is derived from all tissues in the light beam with fluorescent properties; light scattered anterior and posterior to the plane of interest can greatly influence the detected signal.

Fundus spectrophotometry was developed to measure FAF from small retinal areas (2 degrees of visual angular diameter). It incorporates an image intensifier diode array as a detector and beam separation in the pupil to minimise the contribution of autofluorescence from the crystalline lens.⁵¹

In cSLO a focused low-power laser beam is swept across the fundus in a raster pattern (horizontal and vertical scanning across a grid) to provide the excitatory light source for fluorophores.⁵² Different excitation wavelengths can be generated, depending on the type of laser used, including 488 nm (blue light) with a solid-state laser and 514 nm (green light) with an argon-ion laser. For near-infrared fundus autofluorescence (NIR-FAF), the excitation wavelength is 790 nm. The confocal nature of the optics reduces the detection of autofluorescence from structures anterior to the retina, such as the lens and cornea. Unlike fundus

[©] Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2016. This work was produced by Frampton *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health. This issue may be freely reproduced for the purposes of private research and study and extracts (or indeed, the full report) may be included in professional journals provided that suitable acknowledgement is made and the reproduction is not associated with any form of advertising. Applications for commercial reproduction should be addressed to: NIHR Journals Library, National Institute for Health Research, Evaluation, Trials and Studies Coordinating Centre, Alpha House, University of Southampton Science Park, Southampton SO16 7NS, UK.

spectrophotometry, cSLO allows imaging of FAF over larger retinal areas [e.g. 55 degrees in Heidelberg Retina Angiograph-based systems (Heidelberg Engineering, Heidelberg, Germany)]. To reduce background noise and enhance image contrast, the mean image of several FAF images is obtained (usually based on up to 20 frames, after adjustments to correct for eye movement). In order to block the reflected light but permit autofluorescence light to pass, cSLO have barrier filters of 500 nm, 525 nm and 800 nm for excitation wavelengths of 488 nm, 514 nm and 790 nm, respectively. As well as the excitation and barrier filter wavelengths, image contrast and brightness settings also differ among cSLO devices and these differences must be taken into account when comparing the results of FAF imaging obtained from different cSLO devices.¹⁶

Confocal scanning laser ophthalmoscopy is the most sensitive imaging approach for identifying autofluorescence that arises specifically from the fundus (i.e. minimising the detection of autofluorescence arising from other parts of the eye such as the lens).¹⁶ According to clinical experts advising the review, cSLO is the current standard method employed for obtaining FAF images of retinal conditions, and is therefore the only type of scanning laser ophthalmoscopy permitted as an index test for assessing FAF in the current review.

Fundus autofluorescence for diagnosis and monitoring of disease

The quantitative accuracy of FAF imaging for the diagnosis and/or monitoring of retinal conditions (i.e. its sensitivity and specificity) is unclear. However, FAF imaging is considered helpful in a number of conditions to help establish a diagnosis and monitor treatment without the need for angiography,¹ is relatively easy to accomplish and requires little time.⁵³ Studies have suggested the potential diagnostic value of FAF imaging as a more sensitive marker of retinal pathology than existing examinations alone, for example, in GA,⁵⁴ choroidal neovascularisation development in AMD,⁵⁵ retinal pigment epithelium alterations,⁵⁶ Best disease,⁵⁷ cystoid macular oedema⁵⁸ and CSC.⁵⁹ Clinical advisors to the current review also suggested that FAF is useful for diagnosing any type of inherited retinal dystrophy, and has the potential to show pathologic features earlier than on fundoscopy. FAF imaging also appears promising for monitoring changes in a number of retinal conditions, either natural progression or responses to therapy. FAF imaging has been used, for example, for monitoring changes in GA;⁶⁰⁻⁶⁶ retinal pigment epithelium tear or loss;⁶⁷⁻⁶⁹ retinitis pigmentosa;^{70,71} Stargardt disease,⁷² CSC,⁷³ diabetic macular oedema⁷⁴ and retinal vasculitis.⁷⁵ Increasingly, FAF has been specified as an end point in clinical research studies of therapies for retinal conditions, for example, with antivascular endothelial growth factor drugs,^{68,76-78} sirolimus,⁶⁵ lampalizumab,⁶⁶ finasteride,⁷³ photodynamic therapy⁷⁹ and vitrectomy.⁸⁰

Reference standards

'Reference standard' refers to the current gold standard or best available method for accurately identifying a given retinal condition. A reference standard may consist of more than one retinal imaging test since different imaging modalities can provide different types of information which, when interpreted together, improve diagnosis. According to the paradigm for assessing test accuracy, the reference standard (against which any new tests will be compared) should have high (ideally 100%) sensitivity and high (ideally 100%) specificity for identifying the retinal condition, that is, the method should minimise false-positive and false-negative results.⁸¹ The extent to which existing methods used in diagnosing retinal conditions fulfil these strict requirements is not always clear and there is not always agreement among clinicians on which method is the 'best'. In early AMD, optical coherence tomography and fluorescein angiography are needed to distinguish between wet and dry AMD,⁸² but ICGA may be also used, for example if there is doubt about the presence of choroidal polyps or chorioretinal anastomoses.

Clinical advisors to the current review suggested that spectral-domain optical coherence tomography would be a standard approach for identification of reticular pseudodrusen in AMD, possibly also with fluorescein angiography and/or colour fundus photography. GA diagnosis is confirmed by clinical examination using a high-definition fundus lens for stereo biomicroscopy, as well as being noted on

fluorescein angiography.⁷ As noted above, FAF imaging and spectral-domain optical coherence tomography have made it easier to diagnose GA, particularly early signs of GA, as these imaging modalities can reveal areas of GA that may not be clinically visible on biomicroscopy.⁷ The gold standard for diagnosing cystoid macular oedema has been specified as fluorescein angiography,^{38,83} although in practice optical coherence tomography is also important^{34,38} as diagnosis involves assessment of macular thickness as well as assessment of perfusion of the retinal vascular epithelium. Colour fundus photography, and more recently optical coherence tomography may be used to identify leaking microaneurysms or capillaries and areas of macular ischaemia, as well as checking the rest of the retina for ischaemia or neovascularisation. Indocyanine green angiography is a standard approach for detecting choroidal abnormalities in CSC, and enhanced depth optical coherence tomography can provide three-dimensional information.⁸⁵ Diagnosis of retinitis pigmentosa involves visual field testing, electroretinography to measure the functional status of photoreceptors and stereo fundus biomicroscopy. Diagnosis of Stargardt disease may be based on visual acuity, fundus examination, electroretinography and fluorescein angiography, although optical coherence tomography and microperimetry may also be useful.⁸⁶

Current service provision

Although FAF imaging may be used on an ad-hoc basis in the NHS to support the diagnosis and monitoring of a range of retinal conditions, the extent to which it is used in practice is unclear. Clinical experts advising the current review suggested that the use of FAF imaging depends on the eye unit, its field of expertise and specialism. Although the role of FAF imaging is still evolving, the method is already widely used within the NHS for the assessment of inherited retinal dystrophies, such as retinitis pigmentosa and Stargardt disease, as high-resolution imaging of the distribution and levels of FAF correlate with pathogenesis in these conditions (e.g. indicating areas where the retina is dying). This is, however, in centres where there is provision of an inherited retinal dystrophy service and often a strong associated research unit. The extent to which FAF imaging is used for diagnosing and/or monitoring GA and CSC is unclear, but clinical experts have suggested that FAF imaging would mainly be used in specialised retinal clinics such as those seen in teaching hospitals. FAF imaging is unlikely to be used in isolation and would commonly be conducted together with other tests such as (depending on the retinal condition) optical coherence tomography, fundus photography, fluorescein angiography or indocyanine green angiography. FAF imaging would complement these tests rather than replace them, since the imaging modalities provide different information to help clinicians reach a diagnostic or therapeutic decision. An exception could be for the inherited retinal dystrophies where FAF imaging has potential to replace fluorescein angiography, for example, as the main test for diagnosing Stargardt disease (FAF could be an alternative indicator of disease by demonstrating flecks and atrophy, where previously fluorescein angiography was performed with the aim of confirming Stargardt disease if a dark choroid was identified). The clinical experts suggested that, for the diagnosis or monitoring of neovascular AMD, choroidal neovascularisation and macular oedemas (cystoid and diabetic), FAF imaging would provide little or no added value over optical coherence tomography and fluorescein angiography. This is because the accumulation and/or leakage of fluid in these conditions could mask the FAF signal, which might make the assessment of the distribution and intensity of autofluorescence unreliable, and also because dye leakage, as assessed using angiography, is necessary for confirming choroidal neovascularisation and macular oedema.

According to the Royal College of Ophthalmologists' guidelines,⁷ FAF imaging along with spectral domain optical coherence tomography has made it easier to diagnose GA in AMD, but its role in diabetic retinopathy has yet to be fully elucidated.²⁰ Despite the potential value and existing use of FAF imaging in the inherited retinal dystrophies, no guidelines are currently available concerning the use of FAF imaging in diagnosing these retinal conditions.

[©] Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2016. This work was produced by Frampton *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health. This issue may be freely reproduced for the purposes of private research and study and extracts (or indeed, the full report) may be included in professional journals provided that suitable acknowledgement is made and the reproduction is not associated with any form of advertising. Applications for commercial reproduction should be addressed to: NIHR Journals Library, National Institute for Health Research, Evaluation, Trials and Studies Coordinating Centre, Alpha House, University of Southampton Science Park, Southampton S016 7NS, UK.

Chapter 2 Definition of the decision problem

Decision problem

Fundus autofluorescence imaging appears to be a promising procedure for the diagnosis and/or monitoring of certain diseases of the retina.⁵⁰ Although FAF imaging is already employed (to an unclear extent) in the NHS, its accuracy for the diagnosis and monitoring of the different retinal conditions is uncertain. A systematic evaluation of both the quantity and the quality of the available evidence on the diagnostic and monitoring accuracy of FAF imaging is needed to inform best practice for retinal imaging in the NHS and to inform future research.

Population

The relevant population is patients of any age who are suspected to have, or have previously been diagnosed with, any retinal conditions, excluding those resulting from malignancy, other ocular diseases (such as glaucoma) or trauma. Note: this population is wider than that specified in the review protocol, as it is not limited to specific retinal conditions (see *Chapter 3, Inclusion and exclusion criteria*).

Index test

The relevant index tests are any FAF imaging approaches performed to assist diagnosis and/or monitoring of retinal conditions, using cSLO. As noted above, in some retinal conditions such as GA and Stargardt disease, FAF imaging may already contribute information to making the diagnosis. The use of FAF imaging as an index test has to be considered carefully because interpretation of its diagnostic or monitoring accuracy may be influenced by whether or not it is already part of the reference standard and by whether results of FAF imaging would normally be interpreted in isolation or in conjunction with other clinical information (e.g. results of other imaging tests). These issues are an important part of the critical appraisal of the available evidence and are considered in detail in this review when interpreting results (see *Chapter 4*).

Reference standard

To account for the wide range of retinal conditions eligible for inclusion in the review and differences in how reference standards have been defined and employed in various studies, fundus imaging performed using any clinically relevant method (e.g. fundus photography, fundus fluorescein angiography, indocyanine green angiography, optical coherence tomography or any combination of relevant tests) is eligible for inclusion in the current review.

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2016. This work was produced by Frampton *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health. This issue may be freely reproduced for the purposes of private research and study and extracts (or indeed, the full report) may be included in professional journals provided that suitable acknowledgement is made and the reproduction is not associated with any form of advertising. Applications for commercial reproduction should be addressed to: NIHR Journals Library, National Institute for Health Research, Evaluation, Trials and Studies Coordinating Centre, Alpha House, University of Southampton Science Park, Southampton S016 7NS, UK.

Outcomes

The key outcome measures include: sensitivity and specificity; positive and negative likelihood ratios; positive and negative predictive values; and diagnostic odds ratios. The working definitions of each of these outcomes are:⁸⁷

- Sensitivity: true identification of the people with the condition of interest. It is also known as the true-positive rate. A high sensitivity implies that a negative result rules out a condition.
- Specificity: also known as the true-negative rate, it indicates the true identification of people without the condition. A test with high specificity implies that a positive result confirms the condition.
- Likelihood ratios: a positive likelihood ratio is the ratio of the true-positive rate to the false-positive rate, which is expressed as: sensitivity/(100 specificity) whereas a negative likelihood ratio is the ratio of the false-negative rate to the true-negative rate, expressed as: (100 sensitivity)/specificity. The positive likelihood ratio describes how many times more likely positive index test results are in the group with the retinal condition compared with those without the condition, and should be > 1 for the test to be informative. The negative likelihood ratio describes how many times more likely negative index test results are in the group with the retinal condition compared with the retinal condition compared with those show many times more likely negative index test results are in the group with the retinal condition compared with those without the condition, and should be < 1 for the test to be informative.</p>
- Positive and negative predictive values: positive predictive value is the probability of the condition of interest among people with a positive test result. Negative predictive value is the probability of not having the condition among people with a negative test result.
- Diagnostic odds ratio: this summarises the diagnostic accuracy of the index test in a single number that describes how many times higher the odds are of obtaining a positive test result in a patient with the retinal condition than in one without the condition.

Overall aims and objectives of the assessment

The aim of this project was to assess the accuracy of FAF imaging using cSLO for the diagnosis and monitoring of retinal conditions. Specific research objectives were:

- for each retinal condition, to determine the diagnostic and monitoring accuracy of FAF imaging using cSLO, including monitoring of disease management
- to identify future research needs and develop research recommendations.

Chapter 3 Methods for reviewing test performance

A review of the evidence for test accuracy was undertaken systematically and is reported systematically following the general principles outlined in the Centre for Reviews and Dissemination guidance,⁸⁸ the Cochrane Handbook for Systematic Reviews of Diagnostic Test Accuracy^{87,89} and the Preferred Reporting Items for Systematic Reviews and Meta-Analyses (PRISMA) statement,⁹⁰ taking into consideration specific aspects of methodology that are relevant to the synthesis of evidence of test accuracy.

The project was informed by an advisory group of three independent clinical experts (see *Acknowledgements*). Two of the experts were experienced ophthalmologists and the third represented RNIB, which is a national charity supporting people with sight problems.

Identification of studies

A comprehensive search strategy (see *Appendix 1*) was developed, tested and refined by an experienced information scientist. The search strategy aimed to identify studies on the diagnosis and/or monitoring of relevant retinal conditions based on the prespecified inclusion and exclusion criteria (see *Inclusion and exclusion criteria*). The search strategy comprised the following main elements:

- searching electronic databases
- searching internet pages of relevant organisations, meetings and trial registries
- scrutiny of bibliographies of retrieved papers and relevant systematic reviews.

The following electronic databases were searched: MEDLINE (via Ovid); MEDLINE In-Process & Other Non-Indexed Citations; EMBASE; The Cochrane Library; Web of Science; Database of Abstracts of Reviews of Effectiveness (via the Centre for Reviews and Dissemination); Health Technology Assessment database; Medion database of diagnostic accuracy studies.

Internet pages of the following organisations were searched: American Academy of Ophthalmology, Association for Research in Vision and Ophthalmology; Cochrane Eyes and Vision Group; European Association for Vision and Eye Research; and Royal College of Ophthalmologists.

Searches for grey literature and research in progress included: the UK Clinical Research Network Portfolio Database; World Health Organization International Clinical Trials Registry Platform; Current Controlled Trials; Clinical Trials.gov; and the National Institute for Health Research Clinical Research Network Portfolio.

All databases were searched from 1990 (approximately 10 years prior to the likely publication of the earliest relevant evidence) to November 2014 and searches were limited to the English language.

Inclusion and exclusion criteria

The eligibility criteria for the systematic review are as specified in the review protocol,⁹¹ with two exceptions. First, the population has been widened to include patients with any retinal condition, but excluding those resulting from malignancy, major ocular conditions (e.g. glaucoma) or trauma. This change was made because the pilot screening process identified potentially relevant studies in which FAF imaging had been conducted on retinal conditions not specified in the protocol but did not appear to identify many studies on the prespecified conditions. Widening of the population inclusion criterion was considered acceptable on the basis that it was deemed unlikely to affect resource requirements for the review.

[©] Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2016. This work was produced by Frampton *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health. This issue may be freely reproduced for the purposes of private research and study and extracts (or indeed, the full report) may be included in professional journals provided that suitable acknowledgement is made and the reproduction is not associated with any form of advertising. Applications for commercial reproduction should be addressed to: NIHR Journals Library, National Institute for Health Research, Evaluation, Trials and Studies Coordinating Centre, Alpha House, University of Southampton Science Park, Southampton SO16 7NS, UK.

To avoid any inconsistency and bias, the updated population eligibility criterion was applied to all of the bibliographic records screened. Second, the protocol specified that, if appropriate, prospective studies would be prioritised and retrospective studies would be included only if no prospective studies were available for a given retinal condition. However, this criterion was amended so that both prospective and retrospective studies, owing to the limited number of available relevant studies. The eligibility criteria employed were therefore as follows:

- Population: patients of any age who were suspected to have, or have previously been diagnosed with, any retinal conditions, excluding those resulting from malignancy, other ocular diseases (such as glaucoma) or trauma.
- Index test: FAF imaging performed using cSLO.
- Reference standard: fundus imaging performed using any clinically relevant method (e.g. fundus photography, fundus fluorescein angiography, indocyanine green angiography, optical coherence tomography, or any combination of relevant tests).
- Primary outcomes: sensitivity and/or specificity (including any data from which these could be calculated) for the diagnosis or monitoring of retinal conditions.
- Secondary outcomes (applicable only if primary outcomes were also reported): inter- and intraobserver
 agreement, adverse events, test acceptability to patients and clinicians, and test interpretability.
- Study designs: any prospective or retrospective study design, provided that the index test(s) and reference standard were compared in the same patient group.
- Studies were excluded if they had small sample sizes, that is, fewer than 10 study eyes. Based on
 published tables of sample sizes required to achieve a given level of diagnostic outcome precision,⁹²
 we considered a minimum sample size of 10 eyes per study appropriate to exclude highly
 imprecise evidence.

Study selection

Studies were selected for inclusion through a two-stage process using predefined and explicit criteria (as specified in *Inclusion and exclusion criteria*). First, two reviewers independently screened all titles and abstracts identified in the searches to identify bibliographic records that met the inclusion criteria, using a standard pilot-tested study selection worksheet (see *Appendix 2*). Second, full-text articles were retrieved for those bibliographic records judged to be relevant or unclear at the title and abstract screening step. If a study was reported in more than one article, all articles relating to the study selection worksheet and a second reviewer checked the decision. At each step of the selection process, any disagreements were resolved by discussion between the two reviewers or, if necessary, by involving a third reviewer.

Data extraction

Data extraction was undertaken by one reviewer and checked by a second reviewer using a predesigned and piloted data extraction form to minimise errors. Any disagreements between reviewers were resolved by consensus or, if necessary, arbitration by a third reviewer. Where sensitivity and specificity were reported in the primary studies with confidence intervals these were extracted and checked and, if necessary and possible, missing values were calculated. Positive and negative likelihood ratios, positive and negative predictive values and the diagnostic odds ratio were also checked and, if necessary, calculated where possible.
Critical appraisal

The methodological rigour of studies reporting diagnostic accuracy was assessed using the Cochrane adaptation⁸¹ of the Quality Assessment of Diagnostic Accuracy Studies (QUADAS) tool⁹³ (which focuses on methodological rigour rather than quality of reporting) (see *Appendix 3*). For each of the included studies, judgements on study rigour were made by one reviewer using the QUADAS criteria and were checked by a second reviewer. Any disagreements between reviewers were resolved by consensus or, if necessary, arbitration by a third reviewer. The QUADAS tool⁹³ asks 11 questions about the characteristics of the primary studies. These questions aim to identify potential threats to the validity of the study findings, and (in our classification) reflect 10 different types of bias that can be present in studies of test accuracy. The way these are interpreted in the current report is summarised in *Table 1*.

The QUADAS question on 'patient spectrum' takes into consideration two elements: whether or not the population characteristics are likely to be representative of those found in actual clinical practice; and whether the primary study design is retrospective or prospective. In this sense the question combines elements of bias and applicability. The reason is that empirical evidence suggests that retrospectively conducted studies are at high risk of bias and as such this limits interpretation of the population relevance.⁹⁴

In addition to the modified QUADAS criteria, if necessary, a distinction was made between studies that included one or both eyes per individual so as to avoid any unit-of-analysis issues (e.g. using a subgroup analysis approach).⁹⁵

QUADAS question	Type of bias	Explanation
1	Spectrum bias	The study population is not representative of those who will receive the index test (FAF imaging) in clinical practice
2	Verification bias	The reference standard does not accurately diagnose the target retinal condition
3	Disease progression bias	The time interval between index (FAF imaging) and reference standard tests is long enough that the two tests may not have measured the same retinal disease state
4, 5	Differential verification bias	Diagnosis is inaccurate because not all patients receive the same reference standard test
6	Incorporation bias	The index test (FAF imaging) is not independent of the reference standard (e.g. may be one of several tests used as the reference standard)
7	Diagnostic review bias	The index (FAF imaging) test result influences interpretation of the reference standard result
8	Test review bias	The reference standard result influences interpretation of the reference index test (FAF imaging) result
9	Clinical review bias	The information used when interpreting the index test (FAF imaging) does not reflect that likely to be available in clinical practice
10	Image classification bias	Incorrect inclusion or exclusion from the analysis of index test (FAF imaging) images classified as intermediate or of unclear quality may systematically influence sensitivity or specificity
11	Attrition bias	Exclusion of patients or eyes from analysis may systematically influence sensitivity or specificity if the reason for exclusion is linked to test performance, or if criteria for permitting exclusions differ between imaging tests, especially if the magnitude of attrition is unbalanced across the test methods

TABLE 1 Types of bias possible in studies of the accuracy of FAF imaging

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2016. This work was produced by Frampton *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health. This issue may be freely reproduced for the purposes of private research and study and extracts (or indeed, the full report) may be included in professional journals provided that suitable acknowledgement is made and the reproduction is not associated with any form of advertising. Applications for commercial reproduction should be addressed to: NIHR Journals Library, National Institute for Health Research, Evaluation, Trials and Studies Coordinating Centre, Alpha House, University of Southampton Science Park, Southampton S016 7NS, UK.

Method of data synthesis

Studies were synthesised through a structured narrative review with tabulation of results of included studies. Heterogeneity among studies and analyses of relevant subgroups was explored and presented using paired sensitivity and specificity forest plots. Paired forest plots differ from standard forest plots, which provide a measure of effect on the *x*-axis; one of the paired plots provides a measure of sensitivity on its *x*-axis and the other plot a measure of specificity on its *x*-axis. As such, visualising both plots together can illustrate how both sensitivity and specificity vary among a group of displayed studies. The *x*-axis in both cases ranges from 0 to 1, and in the ideal test both sensitivity and specificity would be 1. The analysis and synthesis followed good practice approaches as recommended by the Centre for Reviews and Dissemination (chapter 2: systematic reviews of clinical tests)⁸⁸ and the Cochrane Handbook for Systematic Reviews of Diagnostic Test Accuracy.^{87,89}

We planned (subject to the availability and suitability of the primary data) to conduct one or more meta-analyses of data on test sensitivity and specificity, in order to improve the precision of any estimates of the accuracy of FAF imaging for diagnosing or monitoring retinal conditions. The appropriateness of meta-analysis was determined by critical appraisal of the primary studies during the quality assessment step (see *Critical appraisal*). To account for correlation between sensitivity and specificity, and their dependence on the prevalence of retinal conditions, the planned pooling of sensitivity and specificity outcomes was based on appropriate hierarchical random-effects models [using statistical software such as Winbugs (MRC Biostatistics Unit, Cambridge, UK) or SAS (SAS Institute Inc., Cary, NC, USA)].

Chapter 4 Assessment of diagnostic and monitoring studies

This chapter presents the quantity of research available, including the number of studies, their designs, participant characteristics and the characteristics of the index tests and reference standards that they compared (see *Quantity of research available*). Critical appraisal of the included studies is then reported, including their risks of bias (see *Quality of research available*) before the assessment of diagnostic accuracy is presented (see *Assessment of test accuracy*), which takes into consideration the available evidence on diagnostic outcomes as well as any threats to validity highlighted in the preceding sections.

Quantity of research available

The selection of evidence for the systematic review is summarised in *Figure 2*. Searches yielded 2240 unique bibliographic records, the majority of which were excluded on inspection of the title and/or abstract because the record did not meet one or more of the specified criteria listed in the study selection worksheet (see *Appendix 2*). Full-text versions were obtained for 206 bibliographic records for further scrutiny where the title and abstract appeared to meet the inclusion criteria, or insufficient information was available to make a judgement on eligibility. Scrutiny of these 206 full-text articles revealed that the majority (198) were not relevant, primarily because they did not report (or provide sufficient data to enable us to calculate) sensitivity and specificity of FAF imaging. Reasons for excluding each of these 198 full-text articles are listed in *Appendix 4*. The remaining eight full-text articles (all peer-reviewed journal papers) met all of the specified eligibility criteria and are included in the current systematic review.



FIGURE 2 Flow chart for the identification of studies.

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2016. This work was produced by Frampton *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health. This issue may be freely reproduced for the purposes of private research and study and extracts (or indeed, the full report) may be included in professional journals provided that suitable acknowledgement is made and the reproduction is not associated with any form of advertising. Applications for commercial reproduction should be addressed to: NIHR Journals Library, National Institute for Health Research, Evaluation, Trials and Studies Coordinating Centre, Alpha House, University of Southampton Science Park, Southampton S016 7NS, UK.

Number and type of studies included

The eight included research papers describe eight unique primary studies.^{83,84,96–101} Full details of these studies, including our assessment of their methodological rigour, are given in the data extraction forms (see *Appendix 5*).

Characteristics of the included studies

Key characteristics of the included studies are summarised in Table 2.

TABLE 2 Study designs

Retinal condition	Study	Patient recruitment (for study inclusion criteria see <i>Appendix 2</i>)	Prospective research	Consecutive selection of patients (or images)	Diagnosis and/or monitoring	Interobserver agreement reported
AMD: choroidal neovascularisation	Cachulo <i>et al.⁹⁹</i>	Patients were actively recruited from one centre	Yes	Not reported	Diagnosis only	No
AMD: reticular pseudodrusen	Hogg <i>et al.⁹⁶</i>	Patients were actively recruited from three centres in three countries by invitation	Yes	Not reported	Diagnosis only	Yes, in one out of three study centres only
	Smith <i>et al.</i> ¹⁰¹	FAF and CFP photograph pairs were selected from two databases in different countries	No	Not reported	Diagnosis only	No
	Ueda-Arakawa <i>et al.⁹⁷</i>	A series of patients with AMD was selected from one centre	No	Yes	Diagnosis only	Yes
Cystoid macular oedema	McBain <i>et al.</i> ¹⁰⁰	A series of patients was selected from an autofluorescence imaging database of one ophthalmology centre	No	Yes	Diagnosis only	No
	Dinc <i>et al.</i> ⁸³	Patients were selected from the 'FAF database' (no details provided) during a specified time period	Yes ^a	Not reported	Diagnosis only	No
Diabetic macular oedema	Vujosevic <i>et al.</i> 98	Patients were recruited from diabetic retinopathy clinics (number not reported) during a specified time period	Unclear	Yes	Diagnosis only	No
	Waldstein <i>et al.</i> ⁸⁴	Chart review of all patients with diabetic retinopathy who underwent relevant imaging in one clinic during a specified time period	No	Yes	Diagnosis only	Yes

CFP, colour fundus photography.

a Informed consent was sought from all participants, suggesting the study was probably prospective.

Although FAF imaging may be used to detect autofluorescence in a wide range of retinal diseases (see *Chapter 1*), the eight included studies^{83,84,96–101} cover only three broad retinal conditions. These are AMD (four studies^{96,97,99,101}) cystoid macular oedema (two studies^{83,100}) and diabetic macular oedema (two studies^{84,98}). Of four studies on AMD, three studies specifically investigated FAF imaging in the detection of reticular pseudodrusen^{96,97,101} and one study investigated FAF imaging in the diagnosis of choroidal neovascularisation.⁹⁹

The eight studies included in the systematic review provide information on diagnostic accuracy only (see *Table 2*). No studies of the use of FAF imaging for monitoring the natural progression of retinal conditions, or for monitoring the response of retinal conditions to therapy, met the inclusion criteria.

Four of the studies involved the analysis of retrospective data,^{84,97,100,101} two involved prospective recruitment of patients,^{96,99} one appeared to prospectively recruit patients, although this was not explicitly reported,⁸³ and it is unclear whether the remaining study was retrospective or prospective⁹⁸ (see *Table 2*). Four of the studies selected patients consecutively (i.e. in the chronological order in which they first presented to clinicians)^{84,97,98,100} and the remaining studies did not report whether selection was consecutive.^{83,96,99,101} Retrospective studies, and those lacking consecutive patient recruitment, may be at greater risk of selection bias, and this is considered further below in relation to the overall assessment of the quality of evidence (see *Quality of research available*).

Most of the studies were conducted in Europe. The study by McBain and colleagues¹⁰⁰ was exclusively in the UK and the study by Waldstein and colleagues⁸⁴ also appears to have been conducted in the UK, although this was not explicitly reported. Two studies were conducted in multiple countries, which included the UK. Hogg and colleagues⁹⁶ conducted studies in Italy, Portugal and the UK, and Smith and colleagues¹⁰¹ in the USA and UK. The remaining studies were conducted in Italy,⁹⁸ Portugal,⁹⁹ Turkey⁸³ and Japan.⁹⁷ The studies were published between 2006 and 2014. The earliest reported participant recruitment was in 2004¹⁰⁰ and the latest in November 2010^{84,97} but dates of recruitment were not reported in three studies.^{96,99,101}

Both men and women were included in the studies. Where reported (in seven studies^{83,84,96-100}), the proportion of men ranged from 50% to 69%. Age was not reported in one study on AMD,¹⁰¹ but in the remaining studies participants were older in the AMD studies (mean age 74–76 years)^{96,97,99} than in the studies on cystoid macular oedema (mean age 59–62 years)^{83,100} and diabetic macular oedema (mean age 49–67 years)^{84,98} (see *Table 3*).

As indicated in *Table 3*, three of the four studies on AMD excluded participants with ocular comorbidities,^{96,97,99} but this was not reported in the fourth study.¹⁰¹ One study on cystoid macular oedema excluded participants with ocular comorbidities,⁸³ while the other did not report exclusion criteria.¹⁰⁰ For diabetic macular oedema, one study excluded patients with significant media opacities⁹⁸ while the other excluded patients with any macular comorbidity.⁸⁴

In all studies the unit of analysis was the eye, and the number of eyes included ranged from 34 to 263 (see *Table 3*). As shown in *Table 4*, the studies differed according to whether they included one eye per patient,^{96,99,100} both eyes,⁹⁷ or a mixture of single eyes and both eyes.^{83,84,98,101} In the study on AMD by Smith and colleagues,¹⁰¹ the results of two case series are reported (obtained from two databases – one in the USA and one in the UK) each with different inclusion criteria, one of which included both eyes, while the other included single eyes. However, the data on test accuracy from the study by Smith and colleagues¹⁰¹ relevant to the current review are only available for the pooled population.

Descriptions of the retinal conditions varied considerably in detail and the studies were generally heterogeneous in terms of the conditions they included (see *Table 4*). The three studies on reticular pseudodrusen in AMD^{96,97,101} differed according to the stage of AMD and whether it affected one or both eyes. The two studies on cystoid macular oedema^{83,100} differed in the primary conditions from which the cystoid macular oedema developed. The studies on diabetic macular oedema^{84,98} differed on whether they included ocular comorbidities.

[©] Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2016. This work was produced by Frampton *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health. This issue may be freely reproduced for the purposes of private research and study and extracts (or indeed, the full report) may be included in professional journals provided that suitable acknowledgement is made and the reproduction is not associated with any form of advertising. Applications for commercial reproduction should be addressed to: NIHR Journals Library, National Institute for Health Research, Evaluation, Trials and Studies Coordinating Centre, Alpha House, University of Southampton Science Park, Southampton SO16 7NS, UK.

TABLE 3 Patient characteristics

Retinal condition	Study	Country	Number of patients	Number of eyes	Mean age (range), years	% male	Ocular comorbidities permitted
AMD: choroidal neovascularisation	Cachulo <i>et al.</i> 99	Portugal	52ª	52	76 (56–92)	50	No
AMD: reticular pseudodrusen	Hogg et al. ⁹⁶	Italy, Portugal, UK	105	105	76 (52–93)	50	No
	Smith <i>et al.</i> ¹⁰¹	UK, USA	138	221	Not reported	Not reported	Unclear
	Ueda-Arakawa et al. ⁹⁷	Japan	114	220	74 (52–92)	69	No
Cystoid macular	McBain <i>et al.</i> ¹⁰⁰	UK	34	34	59 (17–89)	59	Yes
oedema	Dinc <i>et al</i> . ⁸³	Turkey	55	67	62 (not reported)	51	Yes – apart from specific exclusions
Diabetic macular oedema	Vujosevic et al.98	Italy	137	263	T1D: 49 (28–64); ^b T2D: 67 (41–85) ^b	64	Yes – except significant media opacities
	Waldstein <i>et al.</i> ⁸⁴	UK? (not reported)	71	125	63 (not reported)	65	No

T1D, type 1 diabetes mellitus; T2D, type 2 diabetes mellitus. a There were 62 eyes in total but only 52 were included in analyses. b Not reported for all participants.

TABLE 4 Distribution and definition of the retinal conditions

Retinal condition	Study	Eye(s) studied (one or both) and definition of the condition
AMD: choroidal neovascularisation	Cachulo <i>et al.⁹⁹</i>	Fellow eyes (defined as having early age-related maculopathy) of patients who had neovascular AMD in the non-study eye. Study eyes had: \geq 5 intermediate (> 63 µm) or one large soft druse (> 125 µm), and/or confluent drusen within 3.0 µm of the foveal centre, with or without pigmentary changes
AMD: reticular pseudodrusen	Hogg et al. ⁹⁶	Fellow eyes of patients who had advanced unilateral neovascular AMD in the non-study eye. Study eyes specifically had early AMD with no features of GA or neovascular AMD
	Smith <i>et al.</i> ¹⁰¹	Mixture of 83 pairs of eyes which had bilateral large, soft drusen (with or without GA) but had no evidence of choroidal neovascularisation, and 55 single eyes which were the fellow eyes of patients who had unilateral choroidal neovascularisation
	Ueda-Arakawa et al. ⁹⁷	Both eyes of patients newly diagnosed with early AMD, neovascular AMD or GA in at least one eye. Early AMD was defined as the presence of soft drusen (\geq 63 µm) or areas of hyper- or hypopigmentation in the retinal pigment epithelium, and GA was defined using colour fundus photography as a sharply delineated area (\geq 175 µm) of hypopigmentation, depigmentation or apparent absence of the retinal pigment epithelium in which choroidal vessels were clearly visible. Neovascular AMD was defined as neovascularisation detected using fluorescein or indocyanine green angiography
Cystoid macular oedema	McBain <i>et al</i> . ¹⁰⁰	Single eyes of patients with clinically suspected cystoid macular oedema secondary to cataract extraction, inherited retinopathies, inflammatory eye disease or idiopathic cases. In bilateral cases the left eye was arbitrarily chosen
	Dinc <i>et al.</i> ⁸³	Single eyes of 43 patients and both eyes of 12 patients whose cystoid macular oedema was secondary to diabetic retinopathy, retinal vein occlusions, uveitis, cataract surgery, epiretinal membrane formation or AMD
Diabetic macular oedema	Vujosevic <i>et al.⁹⁸</i>	Both eyes of 126 patients and single eyes of 11 patients with diabetes mellitus (type 1 or 2) who had any stage of treated or untreated diabetic retinopathy
	Waldstein <i>et al.</i> ⁸⁴	Both eyes of 54 patients and single eyes of 17 patients with diabetic retinopathy with or without diabetic macular oedema

In keeping with the inclusion criteria for the current review, all FAF imaging tests were conducted using confocal scanning ophthalmoscopy (*Table 5*). The studies (except one that did not specify the image acquisition equipment¹⁰¹) used variants of the Heidelberg Retina Angiograph (Heidelberg Engineering, Heidelberg, Germany). Where reported (six studies^{83,84,97-100}), the excitation wavelength was 488 nm (blue) and, where reported (five studies^{83,97-100}), the detection wavelength was > 500 nm. Two of the studies included an additional FAF imaging test with a higher excitation wavelength; these were at 514 nm (green) in a study of diabetic macular oedema⁸⁴ and at 790 nm (near infrared) in a study of reticular pseudodrusen.⁹⁷ The field of view, which was specified in five studies,^{83,84,96,99,100} was 30 degrees and the number of frames from which the final (mean) FAF image was calculated (specified in all studies except one¹⁰¹) ranged from 9 to 20.

Retinal condition	Study	Index test	Index test diagnostic criteria (full details in <i>Appendix 5</i>)	Reference standard
AMD: choroidal neovascularisation	Cachulo <i>et al.</i> ⁹⁹	FAF: excitation 488 nm; detection > 500 nm (used HRA 2 cSLO)	Five types of FAF patterns. Images classified according to the International Fundus Autofluorescence Classification Group. ^{45,46} No other details provided	FA – stated as being the gold standard for assuming the presence of conversion of early age-related maculopathy to AMD (diagnostic criteria not reported)
AMD: reticular pseudodrusen	Hogg <i>et al.</i> 96	FAF: excitation and detection wavelengths not stated (used Spectralis HRA + OCT cSLO)	Reticular hypoFAF pattern (identified using automated background levelling and segmentation): clusters of ill-defined hypoautofluorescent lesions interspersed against a background of mildly increased autofluorescence occurring in a regular and well-defined array	Positive diagnosis on one or more of five imaging modalities (CFP, RFP, IRP, FAF, OCT). Diagnostic criteria reported for each modality (see <i>Appendix 5</i>)
	Smith <i>et al.</i> ¹⁰¹	FAF: excitation and detection wavelengths not stated (equipment not stated but cSLO implied)	Reticular hypoFAF pattern: stated only that definition excluded atrophic drusen patterns that were more central, darker and more scattered than the lower-contrast reticular autofluorescence that filled a whole region homogeneously	CFP (diagnostic criteria not explicitly reported – implied only that identification of drusen was based on areas of hypo- or hyperpigmentation)
	Ueda-Arakawa <i>et al.</i> 97	 (1) FAF: excitation 488 nm; detection 500 nm (2) NIR-FAF: excitation 790 nm; detection not stated (used Spectralis HRA + OCT cSLO) 	Reticular hypoFAF pattern: a group of ill-defined, hypofluorescent lesions against a background of mildly elevated autofluorescence	Positive diagnosis on two or more of seven imaging modalities (blue-channel CFP, IRR, FAF, NIR-FAF, CBR, ICGA, SD-OCT). Diagnostic criteria reported for each modality (see Appendix 5)

TABLE 5 Test characteristics and diagnostic criteria

continued

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2016. This work was produced by Frampton *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health. This issue may be freely reproduced for the purposes of private research and study and extracts (or indeed, the full report) may be included in professional journals provided that suitable acknowledgement is made and the reproduction is not associated with any form of advertising. Applications for commercial reproduction should be addressed to: NIHR Journals Library, National Institute for Health Research, Evaluation, Trials and Studies Coordinating Centre, Alpha House, University of Southampton Science Park, Southampton SO16 7NS, UK.

Retinal condition	Study	Index test	Index test diagnostic criteria (full details in <i>Appendix 5</i>)	Reference standard
Cystoid macular oedema	McBain <i>et al.</i> ¹⁰⁰	FAF: excitation 488 nm; detection > 500 nm (used HRA cSLO)	Round or oval areas of FAF at the fovea, with an autofluorescence signal similar to background levels (normal eyes would have hypoautofluorescence at this location due to luteal pigment blocking)	FA – stated used as the reference test as it has been used routinely for diagnosis of CMO; diagnosed if late-phase FA gave a petaloid dye leakage pattern around the fovea
	Dinc <i>et al.</i> ⁸³	FAF: excitation 488 nm; detection > 500 nm (used HRA cSLO)	Not reported explicitly but mentioned post hoc (in results section) as being round and oval hyperFAF at the fovea	FA – diagnosis of CMO made if late-phase FA showed pathognomonic leakage of fluorescein at the fovea in a petaloid configuration with feathery margins
Diabetic macular oedema	Vujosevic <i>et al.</i> ⁹⁸	FAF: excitation 488 nm; detection > 500 nm (used HRA 2 cSLO)	Single or multiple spot hyper FAF, no other details provided	RM-SLO (diagnostic criteria not reported)
	Waldstein <i>et al.</i> ⁸⁴	 FAF: excitation 488 nm FAF: excitation 514 nm; detection wavelengths not reported (used modified HRA classic cSLO) MPOD mapping (not considered in the current report – see Appendix 5) 	Not reported explicitly but mentioned post hoc (in results section) that DMO typically stands out as relatively bright, single or multiple, round or oval areas, mostly bordered by darker rims	SD-OCT – stated that this was considered the clinical standard for non-invasive diagnosis of DMO; only mentioned that signs of DMO on SD-OCT were intraretinal cysts, subfoveal neurosensory detachment and retinal thickening

TABLE 5 Test characteristics and diagnostic criteria (continued)

CBR, confocal blue reflectance; CFP, colour fundus photography; CMO, cystoid macular oedema; DMO, diabetic macular oedema; FA, fluorescein angiography; HRA, Heidelberg Retina Angiograph; ICGA, indocyanine green angiography; IRP, infrared photography; IRR, infrared reflectance; MPOD, macular pigment optical density; OCT, optical coherence tomography; RFP, red fundus photography; RM-SLO, retromode scanning laser ophthalmoscopy; SD-OCT, spectral-domain optical coherence tomography.

The reference standards reported in the primary studies were: fluorescein angiography for diagnosing choroidal neovascularistion⁹⁹ and cystoid macular oedema;^{83,100} colour fundus photography¹⁰¹ or multiple imaging modalities^{96,97} for diagnosing reticular pseudodrusen; and either retromode scanning laser ophthalmology⁹⁸ or spectral-domain optical coherence tomography⁸⁴ for diagnosing diabetic macular oedema (see *Table 5*). In the two studies that employed multiple imaging modalities,^{96,97} the reference standard is somewhat unusual since diagnosis required a positive result on a specified minimum number of modalities. The clinical relevance of the reference standards is discussed further in our assessment of study quality (see *Quality of research available*).

Six of the studies reported that patients underwent an ophthalmic examination, which included assessments of visual acuity, intraocular pressure and/or slit lamp biomicroscopy^{83,84,96–99} but they did not specify whether or not information obtained from these examinations was necessary to assist any of the diagnostic decisions made using the index test or reference standard. Three studies employed further retinal imaging tests in addition to their index test and reference standard^{83,98,99} (these are listed as 'comparators' in *Appendix 5*). Two of these, by Cachulo and colleagues⁹⁹ on choroidal neovascularisation (where the additional tests were colour fundus photography, indocyanine green angiography, optical coherence tomography and a retinal leakage analysis) and by Dinc and colleagues⁸³ on cystoid macular oedema (where the additional test was

optical coherence tomography), did not explain whether or not any information from the additional tests was taken into account when making diagnostic decisions using FAF imaging or the reference standard (fluorescein angiography). The third study, by Vujosevic and colleagues⁹⁸ on diabetic macular oedema (where the additional tests were time-domain optical coherence tomography and fluorescein angiography), mentioned that images were graded in a masked fashion, suggesting that the additional tests would not have influenced any diagnostic decisions made using FAF imaging or the reference standard (retromode scanning laser ophthalmoscopy). One of the studies on diabetic macular oedema which employed both 488 nm and 514 nm wavelengths of FAF imaging used the results of both tests to calculate macular pigment optical density maps.⁸⁴ This approach was reported to have lower sensitivity and specificity for detecting diabetic macular oedema than either of the individual FAF imaging tests on which it was based (see *Appendix 5*) and as such is not considered as a separate index test in the current report.

The diagnostic criteria on FAF imaging for each of the retinal conditions were qualitative (i.e. descriptive) in all studies (see *Table 5*), and only one of the studies reported an objective (quantitative) approach for determining how abnormal (hypo or hyper) autofluorescence was defined.¹⁰¹ The three studies on reticular pseudodrusen all specified that the diagnostic criterion was a reticular pattern of hypoautofluorescence, although there were slight differences in how this was described in each study.^{96,97,101} The two studies on cystoid macular oedema^{83,100} both appeared to diagnose the condition as round or oval patterns of autofluorescence at the fovea, although this was not stated explicitly in one study.⁸³ The two studies on diabetic macular oedema^{84,98} only mentioned the diagnostic criteria briefly and differed in how these were described. Despite the subjective nature of the diagnostic criteria, only three of the eight studies investigated intergrader agreement in the classification of retinal images (see *Table 2*).^{84,97,98} Limited information was provided about the expertise of the image graders, who were described as two independent ophthalmologists,⁹⁷ two retinal specialists trained in image grading⁹⁸ and two independent graders.⁸⁴

Quality of research available

This section presents an overview of study rigour as assessed using the Cochrane adaptation⁸¹ of the QUADAS tool.⁹³ *Table 6* summarises the critical appraisal judgements for each of the eight included studies.^{83,84,96–101} Supporting explanations for the judgements are given in the full versions of the data extraction forms (see *Appendix 5*). As explained above (see *Table 1*) each of the QUADAS questions relates to a different aspect of bias or applicability that could limit the validity of the study results. An overview of these risks of bias is provided at the end of the section.

Quality assessment of diagnostic accuracy studies question 1: applicability of the patient spectrum

The populations included in the primary studies were considered unlikely to be representative of those who would present in NHS clinical practice (the patient spectrum was considered 'probably not representative' in seven studies^{83,84,96,97,99,100,101} and unclear in one study⁹⁸) (see *Table 6*). In the studies by Cachulo and colleagues,⁹⁹ Hogg and colleagues⁹⁶ and Smith and colleagues¹⁰¹ the case mix was considered atypical and unlikely to represent patients in the NHS as the retinal condition was required to differ between the two eyes. In the studies by McBain and colleagues,¹⁰⁰ Dinc and colleagues,⁸³ Ueda-Arakawa and colleagues⁹⁷ and Waldstein and colleagues⁸⁴ the case mix also appears to have limited relevance to current NHS practice, as McBain and colleagues¹⁰⁰ and Dinc and colleagues⁸³ required cystoid macular oedema to be specific to certain causal conditions, while Ueda-Arakawa and colleagues⁹⁷ and Waldstein and colleagues⁸⁴ excluded patients with ocular comorbidities. In addition, the studies by McBain and colleagues,¹⁰⁰ Ueda-Arakawa and colleagues⁹⁷ and Waldstein and colleagues⁸⁴ selected patients retrospectively, which may further limit their applicability to current practice (as the case mix is potentially selective).¹⁰² The study by Vusojevic and colleagues⁹⁸ included patients with any stage of treated or untreated diabetic retinopathy and permitted ocular comorbidities and, as such, appears potentially relevant to the NHS; however, the study was conducted in Italy and it is unclear whether patients were selected prospectively or retrospectively.

[©] Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2016. This work was produced by Frampton *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health. This issue may be freely reproduced for the purposes of private research and study and extracts (or indeed, the full report) may be included in professional journals provided that suitable acknowledgement is made and the reproduction is not associated with any form of advertising. Applications for commercial reproduction should be addressed to: NIHR Journals Library, National Institute for Health Research, Evaluation, Trials and Studies Coordinating Centre, Alpha House, University of Southampton Science Park, Southampton SO16 7NS, UK.

		CNV in AMD	Reticular pseu	dodrusen	in AMD	Cystoid macula oedema	7	Diabetic macul oedema	ar
QUA	ADAS question	Cachulo et al. ⁹⁹	Smith et al. ¹⁰¹	Hogg et al. [%]	Ueda-Arakawa et al. ⁹⁷	Dinc <i>et al.</i> ⁸³	McBain et al. ¹⁰⁰	Vujosevic et <i>al.</i> ⁹⁸	Waldstein et <i>al.</i> ⁸⁴
-	Was the spectrum of patients representative of the patients who will receive the test in practice?	No	No	No	No	No	No	Unclear	No
2	Is the reference standard likely to classify the target condition correctly?	Yes	Yes	Unclear	Unclear	Yes	Yes	Unclear	Yes
Μ	Is the time period between reference standard and index test short enough to be reasonably sure that the target condition did not change between the two tests?	Unclear	Unclear	Unclear	Unclear	Unclear	Yes	Yes	Yes
4	Did the whole sample or a random selection of the sample receive verification using the intended reference standard?	Yes	Yes	Unclear	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
ъ	Did patients receive the same reference standard irrespective of the index test result?	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
9	Was the reference standard independent of the index test (i.e. the index test did not form part of the reference standard)?	Yes	Yes	N	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
7	Were the reference standard results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Unclear	Unclear	Unclear	Unclear	Unclear	Unclear	Yes	Unclear
ø	Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Unclear	Unclear	Unclear	Unclear	Yes	Unclear	Yes	Unclear
б	Were the same clinical data available when test results were interpreted as would be available when the test is used in practice?	Unclear	Unclear	Unclear	Unclear	Unclear	Unclear	Unclear	Unclear
10	Were uninterpretable/intermediate test results reported?	Yes ^a	No	No	Yes ^b	No	Yes ^c	No	No
11	Were withdrawals from the study explained?	Yes	Not applicable	No	Yes	Not applicable	Yes	Not applicable	Not applicable
N E P N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	¹ , choroidal neovascularisation. oor image quality in two eyes (4%), but unclear whether or not ighty-four eyes (38%) were excluded owing to poor image qualitie eyes (9%) were excluded owing to media opacities (cataract	these were incluc ty. s).	ded in analyses.						

TABLE 6 Overview of QUADAS assessments

Quality assessment of diagnostic accuracy studies question 2: applicability of reference standards

In five of the studies^{83,84,99–101} the reference standards employed for diagnosing the target retinal condition were judged to be appropriate in principle as they are accepted standard methods: fluorescein angiography was used for diagnosing choroidal neovascularisation⁹⁹ and cystoid macular oedema;^{83,100} colour fundus photography was used for diagnosing reticular pseudodrusen;¹⁰¹ and spectral-domain optical coherence tomography was used for diagnosing diabetic macular oedema.⁸⁴ However, there are caveats around this interpretation because clinical experts advised that it is unlikely that individual imaging tests would be used in isolation, as appeared to be the case in these primary studies. For instance, fluorescein angiography would typically be employed in conjunction with optical coherence tomography when diagnosing cystoid macular oedema and diabetic macular oedema.^{34,38} For the detection of reticular pseudodrusen, although colour fundus photography has been commonly used and is often considered a standard approach, this may not capture all the reticular pseudodrusen that could be identifiable using other imaging methods.^{11,103} As noted in *Table* 6, for three studies we judged the ability of the reference standard to diagnose the target retinal condition as unclear.⁹⁶⁻⁹⁸ This was either because the studies employed a suite of imaging modalities and required a positive result on a specified minimum number of these^{96,97} (i.e. a non-standard diagnostic approach) or because the reference standard employed in the primary study (retromode scanning laser ophthalmology) has not been previously explored as a diagnostic tool for the specified condition (diabetic macular oedema).⁹⁸ As such, these three studies would not be reflective of standard imaging approaches employed in the NHS.

Quality assessment of diagnostic accuracy studies question 3: test interval

The time period between the index and reference tests (QUADAS question 3) was unclear (not reported) in five of the studies^{83,96,97,99,101} and hence the risk of disease progression bias in these studies is unclear. In one study on cystoid macular oedema¹⁰⁰ and both studies on diabetic macular oedema^{84,98} the time interval was considered short enough that both tests would have been assessing the same disease state and so these studies would be considered at low risk of disease progression bias.

Quality assessment of diagnostic accuracy studies question 4: population receiving the reference standard

In all studies except one⁹⁶ all the patients included in each study received the reference standard. In the study by Hogg and colleagues⁹⁶ on reticular pseudodrusen, multiple imaging methods were used, but it is unclear, according to the reported sample sizes, whether all participants received all tests and some data were then excluded, or whether some participants did not receive all tests.

Quality assessment of diagnostic accuracy studies question 5: same reference standard for all patients

In six studies all the patients included in each study received the same reference standard.^{83,84,98–101} In the two studies where this was not the case, conducted by Hogg and colleagues⁹⁶ and Ueda-Arakawa and colleagues,⁹⁷ the combination of imaging modalities that contributed to a diagnosis (at least one of five tests⁹⁶ or at least two of seven tests⁹⁷) could have differed between the patients.

Quality assessment of diagnostic accuracy studies question 6: independence of index test and reference standard

In six studies the index text was independent of the reference standard.^{83,84,98–101} In the two studies where this was not the case, conducted by Hogg and colleagues⁹⁶ and Ueda-Arakawa and colleagues,⁹⁷ the index tests were among five tests⁹⁶ or seven tests⁹⁷ that made up the reference standard.

False positives are not possible where FAF imaging is also part of the reference standard and, as would be expected, no false positives were reported for FAF imaging by Hogg and colleagues.⁹⁶ However, Ueda-Arakawa and colleagues did report false positives (9/217 for FAF imaging and 5/136 for near-infrared FAF imaging). These false positives appear to be an artefact of the diagnostic criterion for reticular pseudodrusen, which required a positive result on two or more of seven imaging modalities. The 'false

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2016. This work was produced by Frampton *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health. This issue may be freely reproduced for the purposes of private research and study and extracts (or indeed, the full report) may be included in professional journals provided that suitable acknowledgement is made and the reproduction is not associated with any form of advertising. Applications for commercial reproduction should be addressed to: NIHR Journals Library, National Institute for Health Research, Evaluation, Trials and Studies Coordinating Centre, Alpha House, University of Southampton Science Park, Southampton SO16 7NS, UK.

positives' in this case indicate that, in nine and five eyes, FAF imaging and near-infrared FAF imaging, respectively, were the only tests out of seven in the reference standard that detected reticular pseudodrusen.

Quality assessment of diagnostic accuracy studies question 7: interpretation of reference standard independent of index test results

In all studies except one⁹⁸ it was unclear (not reported) whether or not investigators interpreting the results of the reference standard test might have been aware of the results of the index test. In the study by Vusojevic and colleagues⁹⁸ the order of tests was not reported but it was stated that images were independently graded in a masked fashion.

Quality assessment of diagnostic accuracy studies question 8: interpretation of index test independent of reference standard results

In six studies it was unclear (not reported) whether or not investigators interpreting the results of the index test might have been aware of the results of the reference standard.^{84,96,97,99–101} In the study by Dinc and colleagues⁸³ interpretation of the index test was independent of the reference standard as the index test was conducted first. In the study by Vusojevic and colleagues,⁹⁸ the order of tests was not reported but it was stated that images were independently graded in a masked fashion.

Quality assessment of diagnostic accuracy studies question 9: clinical information available for test interpretation

None of the studies explicitly stated whether or not their index tests or reference standards were interpreted in conjunction with other clinical information (i.e. the results from standard ophthalmic examinations or other imaging tests) and this casts considerable doubt over whether or not any of the reference standard tests as employed in the primary studies would properly represent how the tests would be employed in clinical practice.

Quality assessment of diagnostic accuracy studies question 10: reporting of uninterpretable or intermediate test results

Five of the studies (two on reticular pseudodrusen,^{96,101} two on diabetic macular oedema^{84,98} and one on cystoid macular oedema⁸³) did not report whether uninterpretable or intermediate test results were considered either in the calculation of diagnostic accuracy or as exclusion criteria, so it is unclear whether or not image quality might have limited the utility of any of the imaging tests in these studies. Three studies reported poor quality or uninterpretable images.^{97,99,100} Cachulo and colleagues⁹⁹ mentioned that the pattern of autofluorescence could not be determined for two eyes (4%) because of poor-quality images, but it is unclear whether or not these were included in the diagnostic accuracy calculation. Ueda-Arakawa and colleagues⁹⁷ reported that 84 eyes (38%) were excluded from analysis because of poor image quality. McBain and colleagues¹⁰⁰ stated that nine eyes (9%) were excluded because of poor FAF images.

Quality assessment of diagnostic accuracy studies question 11: study withdrawals explained

In four studies there were no withdrawals and so this question was answered as 'not applicable'.^{83,84,98,101} In three studies the authors provided explanations for the withdrawals.^{97,99,100} Cachulo and colleagues⁹⁹ reported these as death, withdrawal of informed consent, hospitalisation and loss to follow-up. McBain and colleagues¹⁰⁰ reported these as no FAF, more than 2 weeks between tests, FAF imaging < 4 days after the reference standard (no explanation provided), poor FAF images related to media opacities and cystoid macular oedema related to other diseases (e.g. previous branch vein occlusion, diabetic retinopathy or AMD). Ueda-Arakawa and colleagues⁹⁷ reported these as due to phthisis bulbi or poor image quality in three or more imaging modalities. One study, by Hogg and colleagues,⁹⁶ explained that images were excluded from analysis because of poor image quality but did not provide this information specifically for the index test.

Summary of quality assessment in relation to risks of bias

Seven of the eight included studies appear to be at high risk of spectrum bias (QUADAS question 1)^{83,84,96,97,99–101} since their patient populations appeared not to be representative of those likely to be encountered in clinical practice, and in the remaining study⁹⁸ the risk of spectrum bias is unclear. Although most (five) of the studies appear to have employed reference standards that are commonly used and therefore might be considered acceptable (QUADAS question 2),^{83,84,99–101} these studies appeared to employ single imaging tests as the reference standard whereas diagnostic decisions in clinical practice would more likely employ a combination of imaging tests. For this reason the risk of verification bias was considered as being unclear for these five studies and high for the remaining three studies^{96–98} where the reference standard was unlikely to have accurately diagnosed the target retinal condition. The risk of disease progression bias (assessed in QUADAS question 3) is largely unclear, except for one study on cystoid macular oedema¹⁰⁰ and both studies on diabetic macular oedema,^{84,98} which were judged to be at low risk. The risk of differential verification bias, that is, bias arising as a result of participants not all receiving the same reference standard (assessed in QUADAS guestions 4 and 5), was considered to be low for most (six)^{83,84,98-101} of the studies but high for two studies^{96,97} on reticular pseudodrusen owing an unorthodox design of reference standard (where diagnosis required a positive result on a specified minimum number of imaging modalities). These same two studies on reticular pseudodrusen were considered at high risk of incorporation bias (assessed in QUADAS guestion 6) since the index test was not independent of the reference standard; the remaining six studies were judged to have low risk of this bias.^{83,84,98-101} The risk of diagnostic review bias, that is, the index test result influencing interpretation of the reference standard result (assessed in QUADAS question 7) was unclear for most (seven) studies but judged to be low for one study on diabetic macular oedema.⁹⁸ The risk of test review bias, that is, where results of the reference standard influence interpretation of the index test result (assessed in OUADAS question 8) was unclear in most (six) studies^{84,96,97,99–101} but judged to be low for one study on cystoid macular oedema⁸³ and for one study on diabetic macular oedema.⁹⁸ The risk of clinical review bias (assessed in QUADAS question 9) is unclear since none of the included studies reported whether their index tests were interpreted together with other clinical information, such as the results of routine ophthalmic examinations or results of other imaging modalities they employed. The risk of bias from uninterpretable or intermediate test results (QUADAS guestion 10) is generally unclear. Risk of attrition bias (QUADAS guestion 11) was judged to be low in five studies since either there were no exclusions,^{83,84,98,101} or the exclusions were clearly explained and appeared unlikely to influence the analysis.⁹⁷ Two studies explained their withdrawals but presented discrepancies in the numbers they analysed^{99,100} (see Appendix 5), while one study did not explain withdrawals,⁹⁶ these three studies were judged to have an unclear risk of attrition bias. Overall, taking into consideration the different risks of bias mentioned above, it is not possible to identify individual studies, or specific retinal conditions, for which the quality of the clinical evidence would be regarded as being adequately robust to directly inform clinical practice.

An aspect of study quality not captured by the QUADAS criteria is that studies that included both eyes of a patient did not take into account adjustment for the correlation between the patient's eyes, and this might lead to underestimation of standard errors for sensitivity and specificity.⁹⁵ This applies to two studies of reticular pseudodrusen in AMD by Ueda-Arakawa and colleagues⁹⁷ and Smith and colleagues,¹⁰¹ and to both studies of diabetic macular oedema, by Vusojevic and colleagues⁹⁸ and Waldstein and colleagues.⁸⁴

Assessment of test accuracy

This section presents the best evidence available on the diagnostic accuracy of FAF imaging. Given the heterogeneity of study characteristics with respect to the retinal conditions included, whether they were assessed in one or both eyes and differences between studies in the reference standards employed (see *Quantity of research available*), it would be inappropriate to quantitatively pool diagnostic accuracy outcomes (i.e. sensitivity and specificity) across individual studies within each of the retinal conditions. Instead a narrative synthesis was undertaken, which provides sensitivity and specificity estimates for each retinal condition together with their confidence intervals, as well as likelihood ratios to illustrate the overall

[©] Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2016. This work was produced by Frampton *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health. This issue may be freely reproduced for the purposes of private research and study and extracts (or indeed, the full report) may be included in professional journals provided that suitable acknowledgement is made and the reproduction is not associated with any form of advertising. Applications for commercial reproduction should be addressed to: NIHR Journals Library, National Institute for Health Research, Evaluation, Trials and Studies Coordinating Centre, Alpha House, University of Southampton Science Park, Southampton SO16 7NS, UK.

diagnostic results from each study and their uncertainty. Paired sensitivity and specificity forest plots are presented for illustrative purposes, without pooling the sensitivity or specificity measures across the studies. For brevity, likelihood ratios are discussed below only in cases where they suggest that the results of a given study might not be diagnostically informative (based on the criteria given in *Chapter 2*). Diagnostic odds ratios and positive and negative predictive values are also available for all studies (see *Appendix 5*). However, these statistics have to be interpreted with caution.⁸⁹ Given that there are concerns about the quality of the evidence in all studies (see *Quality of research available*), and in the absence of a quantitative meta-analysis, the predictive values and diagnostic odds ratio would not provide additional interpretational value in the assessment of diagnostic accuracy and as such they are not referred to below.

Choroidal neovascularisation in neovascular age-related macular degeneration

One study, by Cachulo and colleagues,⁹⁹ assessed the diagnostic accuracy of FAF imaging (488 nm) against fluorescein angiography in detecting choroidal neovascularisation in AMD. The study authors reported sensitivity of 93% and specificity of 37%. However, using the data available from Cachulo and colleagues,⁹⁹ we calculated sensitivity of 88% and specificity of 34% (*Table 7*) (for calculations see *Appendix 5*). This discrepancy might result from differences in categorising two (out of 52) eyes for which the pattern of FAF could not be determined because of poor-quality images. Confidence intervals for the estimates of sensitivity and specificity suggest moderate uncertainty around these values (*Figure 3*), but were not reported for the estimates calculated by the study authors.

Cachulo and colleagues⁹⁹ did not report any information on interobserver or intraobserver agreement in image grading, test acceptability to patients or clinicians, or adverse events that might influence the interpretation of diagnostic outcomes.

As noted above (see *Quality of research available*), the single available study on diagnosis of choroidal neovascularisation in AMD⁹⁹ was judged to be at high risk of spectrum bias (owing to an unrepresentative case mix); in addition the risks of several types of bias that could arise in relation to the sequence and timing of the index and reference tests, as well as the risk of bias in the interpretation of these tests, were unclear. Taking these considerations into account, it is not possible to draw a rigorous clinically relevant conclusion about the diagnostic accuracy of FAF 488 nm imaging as compared against fluorescein angiography in this retinal condition.

Study	Sensitivity,	% (95	% CI)	Spe	cificity	v, % (95% Cl)	Positive likel ratio, % (95%	ihood % CI)	Negative likelih ratio, % (95% C	iood CI)
Cachulo <i>et al.</i> , 2011 ⁹⁹	93 (not repo	orted)		37 (not rep	oorted)	Not reported		Not reported	
Calculated by reviewer	ated by 88.24 (63.52 to 98.20) er		34.29 (19.15 to 52.21)		1.34 (1.00 to	1.80)	0.34 (0.09 to 1.3	6)		
CI, confidence in	terval.									
Study		ТР	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity (S	95% CI)	Speci	ficity (95% CI)	
Cachulo ⁹⁹ (FAF fluorescein an <u>c</u>	488nm vs. jiography)	15	23	2	12	0.0 0.2 0.4	0.6 0.8 1.0	0.0 0.2	0.4 0.6 0.8	1.0

TABLE 7 Diagnostic accuracy of FAF imaging for choroidal neovascularisation in neovascular AMD

FIGURE 3 Diagnostic accuracy of FAF imaging for choroidal neovascularisation in neovascular AMD. CI, confidence interval; FN, false negative; FP, false positive; TN, true negative; TP, true positive.

Reticular pseudodrusen in age-related macular degeneration (different stages)

Three studies, by Hogg and colleagues,⁹⁶ Smith and colleagues¹⁰¹ and Ueda-Arakawa and colleagues,⁹⁷ assessed the accuracy of FAF imaging for detecting reticular pseudodrusen in AMD.

Two of the studies did not report the FAF imaging excitation wavelength,^{96,101} while Ueda Arakawa and colleagues⁹⁷ used FAF 488 nm and infrared FAF 790 nm (NIR-FAF) as index tests. The studies used various reference standards. Smith and colleagues¹⁰¹ used colour fundus photography, Hogg and colleagues⁹⁶ required a positive result on one or more of five imaging modalities, and Ueda-Arakawa and colleagues⁹⁷ required a positive result on two or more of seven imaging modalities. Each study aimed to detect reticular pseudodrusen in a different stage of AMD (see *Table 4*). Hogg and colleagues⁹⁶ studied fellow eyes of patients with neovascular AMD in the non-study eye, Ueda-Arakawa and colleagues⁹⁷ studied both eyes of patients newly diagnosed with early AMD, neovascular AMD or GA, and Smith and colleagues¹⁰¹ included a mixture of both eyes of patients without any evidence of choroidal neovascularisation and fellow eyes of patients with unilateral choroidal neovascularisation in the non-study eye.

By taking together the appropriate reference standards for diagnosing reticular pseudodrusen (i.e. colour fundus photography and optical coherence tomography) and the other reference standards nominated in the primary studies, data are available for six diagnostic accuracy comparisons for FAF imaging (*Table 8*). Although the reference standard reported by Hogg and colleagues⁹⁶ involves a positive result on one or more tests, individual comparisons of FAF imaging against colour fundus photography and FAF imaging against optical coherence tomography were also reported.

Study	Index text	Reference standard	Sensitivity, % (95% Cl)	Specificity, % (95% Cl)	Positive likelihood ratio, % (95% Cl)	Negative likelihood ratio, % (95% Cl)
Smith <i>et al.</i> ¹⁰¹	FAF ^a	CFP	93.33 (77.89 to 98.99)	97.91 (94.72 to 99.41)	44.57 (16.82 to 118.08)	0.07 (0.02 to 0.26)
Hogg <i>et al.⁹⁶</i>	FAF ^a	Spectralis OCT	87.88 (71.78 to 96.52)	84.21 (72.13 to 92.30)	5.57 (3.02 to 10.27)	0.14 (0.06 to 0.36)
		CFP	100 (78.03 to 100.00)	66.67 (55.08 to 76.94)	3.00 (2.19 to 4.11)	0.00 (not calculable)
		Positive on one of more of five imaging modalities (CFP, RFP, IRP, FAF, OCT)	95.35 (84.16 to 99.30)	100 (92.82 to 100.00)	Not calculable	0.05 (0.01 to 0.18)
Ueda-Arakawa et al. ⁹⁷	FAF 488 nm	Positive on two or more of	86.49 (71.21 to 95.41)	95.00 (90.72 to 97.68)	17.30 (9.04 to 33.11)	0.14 (0.06 to 0.32)
FAF 7 (NIR-1	FAF 790 nm (NIR-FAF)	seven imaging modalities (CFP, IRR, FAF, NIR-FAF, CBR, ICGA, SD-OCT)	32.14 (15.91 to 52.35)	95.37 (89.52 to 98.46)	6.94 (2.53 to 19.08)	0.71 (0.55 to 0.92)

TABLE 8 Diagnostic accuracy of FAF imaging for reticular pseudodrusen in AMD

CBR, confocal blue reflectance; CFP, colour fundus photography; CI, confidence interval; ICGA, indocyanine green angiography; IRP, infrared photography; IRR, infrared reflectance; OCT, optical coherence tomography; RFP, red fundus photography; SD-OCT, spectral domain optical coherence tomography.

a Excitation wavelength not stated.

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2016. This work was produced by Frampton *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health. This issue may be freely reproduced for the purposes of private research and study and extracts (or indeed, the full report) may be included in professional journals provided that suitable acknowledgement is made and the reproduction is not associated with any form of advertising. Applications for commercial reproduction should be addressed to: NIHR Journals Library, National Institute for Health Research, Evaluation, Trials and Studies Coordinating Centre, Alpha House, University of Southampton Science Park, Southampton SO16 7NS, UK.

FAF imaging based on a 488 nm excitation wavelength had relatively high (86–100%) sensitivity for detecting reticular pseudodrusen when compared against the various reference standards (*Figure 4*). However, near-infrared FAF imaging had low (32%) sensitivity (see *Figure 4*). In contrast, both FAF and NIR-FAF imaging had high (84–100%) specificity compared against the various reference standards, except for a lower specificity (67%) when FAF imaging was compared against colour fundus photography in the study by Hogg and colleagues.⁹⁶ A major limitation of the results for near-infrared FAF imaging reported by Ueda-Arakawa and colleagues⁹⁷ is that 38% of the eyes were excluded owing to poor image quality.

For most of the studies the 95% confidence intervals around the specificity estimates are relatively narrow. However, confidence intervals for specificity reported by Hogg and colleagues,⁹⁶ and those reported for sensitivity by all studies are wider, meaning that these estimates may be less reliable (see *Figure 4*). However, it is possible that the width of the confidence intervals reported by Smith and colleagues¹⁰¹ and Ueda-Arakawa and colleagues⁹⁷ might have been underestimated, as the analyses did not account for any intrapatient correlations in cases where both eyes of the same patient were analysed.

Two of the studies, by Hogg and colleagues⁹⁶ and Ueda-Arakawa and colleagues,⁹⁷ provided information on intergrader agreement in diagnosing reticular pseudodrusen using FAF imaging. Kappa values indicate actual agreement compared with that which would occur by chance. A value of 1 indicates perfect agreement and a value of 0 indicates agreement equivalent to chance. Kappa values were 0.563 (n = 35, p < 0.001) (84.2% agreement)⁹⁷ and 0.94 (sample size, *p*-value and percentage agreement not reported).⁹⁶ These kappa values could be interpreted as 'moderate' and 'almost perfect' agreement, respectively.¹⁰⁴ Although intergrader agreement was almost perfect in Hogg and colleagues' study,⁹⁶ it was reported for only one of their three study centres and so it is unclear whether or not the 'best' agreement was selectively presented or whether or not the reported agreement is reflective of that across all the study centres. None of the studies on reticular pseudodrusen provided any information on intragrader variation in diagnosis, the acceptability of the imaging modalities to patients or clinicians, or on whether any adverse events of any tests were observed.

In summary, the diagnostic outcomes suggest that FAF imaging with an excitation wavelength of 488 nm could potentially contribute to the diagnosis of reticular pseudodrusen but near-infrared FAF imaging (790 nm) does not appear adequately sensitive to be of diagnostic value. However, there is considerable uncertainty around these findings, owing to the limited number of studies and comparisons available and shortcomings in the study designs. As noted above (see *Quality of research available*), the three available studies on diagnosis of reticular pseudodrusen in AMD^{96,97,101} were judged to be at high risk of spectrum

					Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
Study	ΤР	FP	FN	ΤN	• • • •	
Hogg ⁹⁶ (FAF vs. Spectralis OCT)	29	9	4	48		⊢ ∎1
Hogg ⁹⁶ (FAF vs. CFP)	15	26	0	52	-	
Hogg ⁹⁶ (FAF vs. ≥1 imaging	41	0	2	50		H
Smith ¹⁰¹ (FAF vs. CFP)	28	4	2	187	F∎-1	
Ueda-Arakawa ⁹⁷ (FAF 488nm) ^a	32	9	5	171		HER
Ueda-Arakawa ⁹⁷ (FAF 790nm) ^a	9	5	19	103	-	elle
				(0.0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 1.0 0.0	0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 1.0

FIGURE 4 Diagnostic accuracy of FAF imaging for reticular pseudodrusen in AMD. CFP, colour fundus photography; CI, confidence interval; FN, false negative; FP, false positive; OCT, optical coherence tomography; TN, true negative; TP, true positive. a, Versus two or more imaging modalities.

bias (owing to an unrepresentative case mix), while the risks of several types of bias that could arise in relation to the sequence and timing of the FAF imaging tests in relation to those of the reference standards, and in the interpretation of these tests, were unclear. In addition, in the studies by Hogg and colleagues⁹⁶ and Ueda-Arakawa and colleagues,⁹⁷ the FAF imaging index tests also formed part of the reference standard, which complicates interpretation of any diagnostic outcomes. Furthermore, Ueda-Arakawa and colleagues⁹⁷ had to exclude over one-third of the eyes from their analysis of near-infrared FAF imaging because good image quality could not be obtained with this method. Taking these considerations into account, it is not possible to draw a rigorous clinically relevant conclusion about the diagnostic accuracy of FAF imaging for diagnosing reticular pseudodrusen in AMD.

Cystoid macular oedema secondary to various conditions

Two studies, by Dinc and colleagues⁸³ and McBain and colleagues,¹⁰⁰ reported the diagnostic accuracy of 488 nm FAF imaging for identifying cystoid macular oedema secondary to various conditions. Both studies employed fluorescein angiography as the reference standard, which would partly reflect current clinical practice (optical coherence tomography and possibly also colour fundus imaging would be used in addition to fluorescein angiography to reach a diagnosis in clinical practice). The study by Dinc and colleagues⁸³ indicated high (98%) sensitivity with a narrow confidence interval suggesting good precision of the estimate, while that of McBain and colleagues¹⁰⁰ indicated moderate sensitivity (81%) but with high uncertainty (*Table 9* and *Figure 5*). However, the former study had 0% specificity (reflecting a lack of true negatives in the data) and hence, as the likelihood ratios suggest, the study is not diagnostically informative. The latter study, by McBain and colleagues,¹⁰⁰ is limited by the uncertainty around its sensitivity and specificity estimates which, according to the lower confidence limits, could have been as low as 58% and 39%, respectively.

Neither of the two studies on cystoid macular oedema^{83,100} reported any information on interobserver or intraobserver agreement in image grading, test acceptability to patients or clinicians, or adverse events of any tests that might influence the interpretation of diagnostic outcomes.

Study	Index text	Referen standar	ice d	Sensi % (95	tivity, 5% Cl)		Specificity, % (95% Cl)	Posit likeli % (9	ive hood ratio, 5% CI)	Negative likelihood ratio, % (95% Cl)
Dinc <i>et al.</i> ⁸³	FAF 488 nm	FA		98.46 (91.69	9 to 99.74	4)	0.00 (0.00 to 80.71)	0.98 (0.96	to 1.01)	Not calculable
McBain <i>et al.</i> ¹⁰⁰	FAF 488 nm	FA		80.95 (58.08	3 to 94.44	4)	69.23 (38.61 to 90.72)	2.63 (1.13	to 6.10)	0.28 (0.11 to 0.71)
CI, confidence in	terval; CMO, cy	stoid mac	ular o	oedema	a; FA, fluc	oreso	cein angiography.			
						Se	nsitivity (95% Cl)		Specific	:ity (95% Cl)
Study		ТР	FP	FN	TN				·	, ,
Dinc ⁸³ (FAF 488	nm vs. FA)	64	2	1	0			н		
McBain ¹⁰⁰ (FAF	488 nm vs. FA)	17	4	4	9		_			

TABLE 9 Diagnostic accuracy of FAF imaging for cystoid macular oedema

FIGURE 5 Diagnostic accuracy of FAF imaging for cystoid macular oedema. CI, confidence interval; FA, fluorescein angiography; FN, false negative; FP, false positive; TN true negative; TP, true positive.

0.0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 1.0 0.0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 1.0

[©] Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2016. This work was produced by Frampton *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health. This issue may be freely reproduced for the purposes of private research and study and extracts (or indeed, the full report) may be included in professional journals provided that suitable acknowledgement is made and the reproduction is not associated with any form of advertising. Applications for commercial reproduction should be addressed to: NIHR Journals Library, National Institute for Health Research, Evaluation, Trials and Studies Coordinating Centre, Alpha House, University of Southampton Science Park, Southampton So16 7NS, UK.

As noted above (see *Quality of research available*), both studies on diagnosis of cystoid macular oedema^{83,100} were judged to be at high risk of spectrum bias, owing to an unrepresentative case mix. Although Dinc and colleagues⁸³ interpreted results of the index test (FAF imaging) without knowledge of the results of the reference standard (fluorescein angiography), indicating a low risk of test review bias, the risks of diagnostic review bias and clinical review bias were unclear in both studies. Taking these considerations into account, noting that one study appears to be diagnostically uninformative⁸³ while the other has high uncertainty of its diagnostic outcomes,¹⁰⁰ it is not possible to draw a rigorous clinically relevant conclusion about the accuracy of FAF imaging for diagnosing cystoid macular oedema.

Diabetic macular oedema

Two studies, by Vujosevic and colleagues⁹⁸ and Waldstein and colleagues,⁸⁴ reported the diagnostic accuracy of FAF imaging for diabetic macular oedema. Vujosevic and colleagues⁹⁸ compared 488 nm FAF imaging against a reference standard of retromode scanning laser ophthalmoscopy. Waldstein and colleagues⁸⁴ compared 488 nm and 514 nm FAF imaging against a reference standard of spectral-domain optical coherence tomography. For diabetic macular oedema, optical coherence tomography would be a clinically relevant reference standard (as acknowledged by Vusojevic and colleagues⁹⁸), although, according to clinical experts consulted during the present review, it would likely be combined in clinical practice with colour fundus imaging and, if macular ischaemia is suspected, also with fluorescein angiography.

Diagnostic outcomes are shown in *Table 10* and *Figure 6*. Sensitivity of FAF imaging (488 nm) for diagnosing diabetic macular oedema was highest (92%) when compared against retromode scanning laser ophthalmoscopy, although this is unlikely to be used routinely in clinical practice. Sensitivity of FAF imaging when compared against spectral-domain optical coherence tomography was moderate (81%) for the shorter-wavelength imaging (488 nm) but relatively low (55%) for the longer-wavelength method (514 nm).

Study	Index text	Reference standard	Sensitivity, % (95% CI)	Specificity, % (95% Cl)	Positive likelihood ratio, % (95% Cl)	Negative likelihood ratio, % (95% Cl)
Vusojevic <i>et al.</i> ⁹⁸	FAF 488 nm	RM-SLO	92.42 (87.98 to 95.60)	84.62 (71.91 to 93.10)	6.01 (3.17 to 11.38)	0.09 (0.06 to 0.15)
Waldstein <i>et al.</i> ⁸⁴	FAF 488 nm	SD-OCT	80.60 (69.11 to 89.24)	89.66 (78.82 to 96.08)	7.79 (3.62 to 16.77)	0.22 (0.13 to 0.36)
	FAF 514 nm		55.22 (42.58 to 67.39)	94.83 (85.60 to 98.86)	10.68 (3.47 to 32.82)	0.47 (0.36 to 0.62)

TABLE 10 Diagnostic accuracy of FAF imaging for diabetic macular oedema

CI, confidence interval; RM-SLO, retromode scanning laser ophthalmoscopy; SD-OCT, spectral domain optical coherence tomography.



FIGURE 6 Diagnostic accuracy of FAF imaging for diabetic macular oedema. CI, confidence interval; FN, false negative; FP, false positive; RM-SLO, retromode scanning laser opthalmoscopy; SD-OCT, spectral domain optical coherence tomography; TN, true negative; TP, true positive.

In contrast, specificity was relatively high for both wavelengths of FAF imaging when compared against spectral-domain optical coherence tomography (90% to 95%) but lower when 488 nm FAF imaging was compared against retromode scanning laser ophthalmoscopy (85%). The estimates of sensitivity and specificity have relatively narrow confidence intervals, suggesting they are reasonably precise, although it is possible that the width of the confidence intervals for both studies might have been underestimated, since the analyses did not account for any intrapatient correlations where both eyes of the same patient were analysed.

Vusojevic and colleagues⁹⁸ did not report intergrader agreement on interpreting FAF images. Waldstein and colleagues⁸⁴ reported kappa values (but not sample size, *p*-value or percentage reviewer agreement) for intergrader agreement in interpretation of the FAF images, which were 0.84 for 488 nm FAF imaging and 0.63 for 514 nm FAF imaging. These could be interpreted as 'almost perfect agreement' and 'substantial agreement', respectively.¹⁰⁴ Neither study reported intraobserver agreement for image grading, test acceptability to patients or clinicians, or adverse events of any tests that might influence the interpretation of diagnostic outcomes.

As noted above (see *Quality of research available*), the study by Waldstein and colleagues⁸⁴ was judged to be at high risk of spectrum bias (owing to an unrepresentative and retrospectively selected case mix) while the risks of various types of bias associated with the timing of the index test and reference standard, and interpretation of these tests, were judged to be unclear. The study by Vujosevic and colleagues⁹⁸ was considered to be at unclear risk of spectrum bias because although the case mix appears potentially reflective of patients likely to receive retinal imaging in clinical practice (diabetic retinopathy patients with comorbidities permitted) it is unclear whether the patients were selected prospectively or retrospectively. This study⁹⁸ was the only one of the eight included in the systematic review that was deemed to be at low risk of both test review bias and diagnostic review bias. However, as noted above, the reference standard employed by Vusojevic and colleagues⁹⁸ is unlikely to reflect clinical practice. Taking these considerations into account, it is not possible to draw a rigorous clinically relevant conclusion about the accuracy of FAF imaging for diagnosing diabetic macular oedema, although results from the study by Waldstein and colleagues⁸⁴ suggest that the longer-wavelength FAF imaging method (514 nm) was less sensitive for diagnosing diabetic macular oedema than the standard wavelength approach (488 nm).

Summary of diagnostic accuracy assessment

The eight studies^{83,84,96-101} included in the systematic review suggest qualitatively that FAF imaging may have a potential role in supporting the diagnosis of choroidal neovascularisation in AMD, reticular pseudodrusen in AMD, cystoid macular oedema or diabetic macular oedema. However, after taking into account a number of quality issues concerning the study designs, none of the studies were found to provide convincing quantitative information about the diagnostic accuracy of FAF imaging of relevance to current clinical practice. In two cases where long and short excitation wavelengths of FAF imaging could be compared, the longer wavelength appeared less diagnostically sensitive: 719 nm was less sensitive than 488 nm for detecting reticular pseudodrusen⁹⁷ while 514 nm was less sensitive than 488 nm for detecting macular oedema.⁸⁴ However, these differences are based on only two studies that had methodological limitations and, as such, are illustrative only.

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2016. This work was produced by Frampton *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health. This issue may be freely reproduced for the purposes of private research and study and extracts (or indeed, the full report) may be included in professional journals provided that suitable acknowledgement is made and the reproduction is not associated with any form of advertising. Applications for commercial reproduction should be addressed to: NIHR Journals Library, National Institute for Health Research, Evaluation, Trials and Studies Coordinating Centre, Alpha House, University of Southampton Science Park, Southampton S016 7NS, UK.

Chapter 5 Discussion

Statement of principal findings

- There is considerable primary research interest in FAF imaging of retinal conditions (of 206 full-text papers retrieved for inspection, 199 papers reported on primary studies that had employed FAF imaging to investigate retinal conditions). However, most studies have been descriptive, providing reports of how FAF patterns reflect the pathology of retinal conditions (e.g.^{105–107}), rather than quantitatively assessing diagnostic or monitoring accuracy.
- Eight primary research studies met the inclusion criteria for the current review.^{83,84,96-101} These
 investigated the accuracy of FAF imaging in diagnosing choroidal neovascularisation (one study⁹⁹),
 reticular pseudodrusen in various stages of AMD (three studies^{96,97,101}), cystoid macular oedema
 (two studies^{83,100}) and diabetic macular oedema (two studies^{84,98}).
- No studies have assessed the accuracy of FAF imaging for monitoring the progression of retinal conditions or their response to therapy.
- Most of the studies included in the current review provided very limited information on the diagnostic criteria they used and these were qualitative (descriptive); most studies did not check for intergrader agreement in reading FAF images, despite the potential subjectivity of the descriptive diagnostic criteria; and none of the studies reported the clinical information used by researchers when interpreting FAF images.
- In most of the included studies that used an excitation wavelength of 488 nm, the sensitivity of FAF imaging was high (range 81–100%), although it was lower in two studies that used longer excitation wavelengths (32% in one study of reticular pseudodrusen in AMD which used an excitation wavelength of 790 nm,⁹⁷ and 55% in one study of diabetic macular oedema, which used an excitation wavelength of 514 nm⁸⁴). The specificity of FAF imaging across all studies ranged from 34% to 100% and was not clearly related to the excitation wavelength. However, owing to the relative paucity of reliable data, and limitations in experimental rigour, it is unclear whether FAF imaging would be accurate in diagnosing retinal conditions or in monitoring their progression or response to therapy in clinical practice.

The current review has identified several evidence gaps, including:

- Robust data on the monitoring accuracy of FAF imaging for assessing the progression of retinal conditions or their response to therapy do not currently exist.
- Limited data are available on the diagnostic accuracy of FAF imaging but these are for four retinal conditions and suffer from methodological limitations. As such, they are effectively qualitative rather than reliably quantitative.
- No diagnostic or monitoring accuracy studies of FAF imaging were found for the inherited retinal dystrophies, early AMD, GA or CSC. According to the review advisory group, these are conditions where FAF imaging might be most useful and is already being used (to an unclear extent) in the NHS.

Methodological challenges

A challenge in the current review was to identify studies of the diagnostic accuracy of FAF imaging based on screening titles and abstracts. It was difficult to determine, based on titles and abstracts alone, whether or not studies reported sensitivity and specificity, or data from which these could be calculated. As a result it was necessary to retrieve and check 206 full-text records. Nevertheless, only eight studies finally met the inclusion criteria.^{83,84,96–101} A difficulty is that most of these eight studies that provided relevant diagnostic outcomes were not primarily diagnostic studies and as such they were rated relatively poorly against the QUADAS criteria for risks of bias. Ideally, future studies that wish to explore the diagnostic accuracy of FAF imaging should be based on appropriate designs and methods compatible with the paradigm of diagnostic accuracy assessment, ^{108,109} and should include a clear statement in the abstract as to the availability of quantitative diagnostic outcomes.¹¹⁰

[©] Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2016. This work was produced by Frampton *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health. This issue may be freely reproduced for the purposes of private research and study and extracts (or indeed, the full report) may be included in professional journals provided that suitable acknowledgement is made and the reproduction is not associated with any form of advertising. Applications for commercial reproduction should be addressed to: NIHR Journals Library, National Institute for Health Research, Evaluation, Trials and Studies Coordinating Centre, Alpha House, University of Southampton Science Park, Southampton SO16 7NS, UK.

Patient and public involvement

This review did not formally involve patients or the general public. However, the draft protocol and report were provided to the advisory group, which included the RNIB, for comment. The RNIB did not identify any major issues of equitability in the use of FAF imaging from the perspective of patients and the general public. However, it should be noted that the technology is relatively new and the extent to which patients have access to the technology is currently unclear.

Strengths and limitations of the assessment

Strengths

- The review was based on a prespecified peer-reviewed protocol.
- A comprehensive literature search was conducted based on a wide range of prespecified evidence sources.
- All steps of the systematic review process were conducted by at least two reviewers, minimising the risks of errors and bias.
- The primary evidence was assessed critically using accepted criteria for the critical appraisal of test accuracy studies.
- All steps of the evidence synthesis are reported transparently; worksheets for study selection and data extraction were pilot tested and are presented with this report; all studies excluded at full-text screening are listed in *Appendix 4*, stating reasons for exclusion.
- An independent advisory group informed the review.

Limitations

- Interpretation of the primary research is hampered by clinical heterogeneity among the studies and limitations in methodological rigour, which in all studies led to judgements of high risk of bias. Owing to the small number of studies available it was not possible to assess the impact of methodological rigour on observed diagnostic outcomes.
- The primary research studies had an inappropriate (or in one study unclear⁹⁸) patient spectrum (i.e. a case mix unlikely to be reflective of that presenting for retinal imaging in current NHS practice).
- Some studies included both eyes of patients in analyses, which (because of intrasubject correlations) may have led to underestimation of standard errors for sensitivity and specificity (and hence also underestimation of the width of the confidence intervals).⁹⁵ As there is no formally agreed approach for analysing such data in evidence syntheses,⁹⁵ the current review does not investigate their impact on the precision of diagnostic outcomes. However, such cases are clearly identified in the review and any inaccuracy of confidence intervals in these cases would not have markedly altered the review conclusions.
- The systematic review was limited to English-language studies.

Uncertainties

- The current use of FAF imaging for diagnosing and/or monitoring retinal conditions in clinical practice is unclear.
- The relevance of FAF imaging for monitoring retinal conditions is uncertain. Numerous studies suggest
 FAF imaging appears to have potential value as a monitoring tool (e.g. detecting the progression of the
 GA area in dry AMD, or the presence and distribution of autofluorescence and development of atrophy
 in different inherited retinal dystrophies), but so far all studies that have assessed FAF imaging as a
 monitoring tool have lacked a reference standard.
- The information required to adequately interpret FAF images in primary studies is unclear, as it was not
 reported in any study whether FAF images were interpreted in isolation or in conjunction with other
 clinical information. All studies were therefore judged to be at unclear risk of clinical review bias. This is
 important as diagnostic tests should ideally be interpreted using the same information that would be
 available in clinical practice.
- It is uncertain how variability between methods (different models of cSLO with different software and image acquisition protocols) may have affected diagnostic outcomes as this level of detail was not consistently reported in the included studies.
- It is uncertain whether or not diagnostic criteria used for FAF imaging are reliable (interobserver reliability of diagnostic criteria was assessed in only three out of eight studies and only in limited detail^{84,96,97}). The recently updated classification of early AMD and GA using FAF, by the International Fundus Autofluorescence Classification group,^{45,46} was used in one of the included studies.⁹⁹ However, the classification consists of descriptions of patterns seen on retinal imaging rather than quantifiable characteristics, and, as such, is open to subjective interpretation. There appears to be a lack of internationally identified and agreed classifications for other conditions, although these may be needed to allow meaningful interpretation in future diagnostic accuracy studies of FAF imaging.
- Although it was not an objective of the current review to assess costs or cost-effectiveness of FAF
 imaging, it was noted during the inspection of full-text articles that none of the studies that have
 assessed the diagnostic accuracy of FAF imaging provided any information on costs or resources, such
 as the time taken to acquire images or any resources used for image processing and quality control.

Chapter 6 Conclusions

t is not possible to give a clear indication of the diagnostic or monitoring accuracy of FAF imaging for retinal conditions based on existing research. Although some studies reported relatively high sensitivity, these had various methodological limitations, which hinder the interpretation of test accuracy. There is an indication that standard wavelength FAF imaging (488 nm) may be more sensitive than longer-wavelength approaches but this is based on only two studies, involving 790-nm imaging for detecting reticular pseudodrusen⁹⁷ and 514-nm imaging for detecting diabetic macular oedema.⁸⁴ Owing to the relative paucity of reliable data, further studies are required. In particular, prospective studies would be helpful in inherited retinal dystrophies, early AMD, GA and CSC, and the studies should be designed according to the paradigm for the quantitative assessment of test accuracy.

Implications for service provision

Owing to a lack of studies addressing the appropriate populations and employing appropriate imaging methods there remains uncertainty whether or not FAF imaging is accurate for the diagnosis and monitoring of retinal conditions in clinical practice. As noted in the specific recommendations below, research is needed to address these knowledge gaps.

The current extent of use of FAF imaging for different retinal conditions in the NHS is unclear. An audit or survey of current practice would be helpful to clarify how the method is used and whether or not its usage is appropriate, so as to inform future guidance for NHS practice. The review advisory group suggested that although the role of FAF imaging in clinical practice is still developing it may already be used by specialists in the NHS to assist with diagnosis and monitoring of inherited retinal dystrophies such as Stargardt disease, and may also have a role in the diagnosis and/or monitoring of early AMD and GA.

There seems to be lack of consensus on whether or not FAF imaging may have a role in diagnosing wet AMD or macular oedemas. Clinical experts advising the current review suggested that the oedema and fluid leakage in these conditions would obscure the FAF signal, meaning that both fluorescein angiography and optical coherence tomography would be more appropriate imaging modalities for making a diagnosis (since blood perfusion and leakage, and macular thickness are key diagnostic aspects of these conditions). However, some researchers have suggested that FAF imaging could have a role for diagnosing cystoid macular oedema¹⁰⁷ and retinal pigment epithelium loss in wet AMD,⁶⁷ while the studies on choroidal neovascularisation,⁹⁹ cystoid macular oedema^{83,100} and diabetic macular oedema^{84,98} that were included in the current review highlight that there is research interest in the use of FAF imaging in detecting and diagnosing, or monitoring these conditions.

Given that FAF imaging is non-invasive, there might be benefits to both patients and the NHS if FAF imaging could, in some cases, replace fluorescein angiography, which is the most frequently used invasive retinal imaging test. Fluorescein angiography carries a risk of complications (adverse reaction to dye), side effects (ranging from mild nausea or hives to anaphylaxis and death) and may impact on patients' quality of life (e.g. fear of needles), as well as requiring specialist clinical facilities (including a sterile clinical environment and staff qualified in venous access). Where complications occur or patients experience diminished quality of life this may require additional therapy, which would impact on health resources. None of the studies included in the current review assessed patients' perceptions of the test procedures or reported whether or not the angiography reference standard was associated with any adverse events. Further evidence would therefore be helpful to clarify the magnitude of benefits or disadvantages to patients and the NHS of any switch from fluorescein angiography to FAF imaging.

[©] Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2016. This work was produced by Frampton *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health. This issue may be freely reproduced for the purposes of private research and study and extracts (or indeed, the full report) may be included in professional journals provided that suitable acknowledgement is made and the reproduction is not associated with any form of advertising. Applications for commercial reproduction should be addressed to: NIHR Journals Library, National Institute for Health Research, Evaluation, Trials and Studies Coordinating Centre, Alpha House, University of Southampton Science Park, Southampton SO16 7NS, UK.

Any future research into the accuracy of FAF imaging (see *Suggested research priorities*) will need to consider whether FAF imaging is intended to supplement or replace existing imaging modalities.¹¹¹ According to clinical experts (see *Chapter 1, Current service provision*), FAF could potentially replace fluorescein angiography for diagnosing inherited retinal dystrophies, such as retinitis pigmentosa and Stargardt disease. FAF imaging has also been proposed as a replacement for fluorescein angiography in certain monitoring applications, for example, in monitoring the progression of Best's disease,⁵⁷ verifying the results of laser therapy in retinal oedema,¹¹² or monitoring outcomes of macular hole surgery,¹¹³ but evidence of whether FAF imaging can completely replace angiography in these roles is currently lacking. In the majority of retinal conditions FAF imaging is likely to be applied as an additional test, and would probably accompany optical coherence tomography and other tests, such as angiography or fundus photography, as needed.

Review of the primary evidence suggests that guidance on how to standardise FAF imaging is limited and this would need to be considered before formal recommendation of the use of FAF imaging could be made. It is unclear which guidance, if any, is being currently followed in NHS practice for classifying and interpreting FAF images. Potentially relevant methods that might serve as a starting point for further development and evaluation include those of the International Fundus Autofluorescence Classification group,^{45,46} although the classification of FAF patterns is currently descriptive. Development of quantitative diagnostic criteria based on FAF patterns may help to reduce subjectivity of interpretation.¹¹⁴

Suggested research priorities

- Prospective studies that conform to the paradigm for test accuracy assessments (i.e. those that include a clearly specified population, index test, reference standard and diagnostic outcomes) would be helpful to evaluate the diagnostic accuracy of FAF imaging in the inherited retinal dystrophies, early AMD, GA and CSC.
- Prospective studies that conform to the paradigm for test accuracy assessments would be helpful to evaluate the accuracy of FAF imaging in monitoring the progression of retinal conditions and their response to therapy, alongside current best practice, in the inherited retinal dystrophies, early AMD, GA and CSC.
- Future test accuracy studies for FAF imaging should:
 - recruit participants who are representative of those likely to present for retinal screening in the NHS
 - employ all relevant components of currently used reference standards
 - clearly report the clinical information required to interpret FAF images in order to reach diagnostic and/or therapeutic decisions
 - consider carefully whether FAF imaging is appropriate as an ancillary test or as a replacement for an existing test
 - assess intergrader and intragrader agreement
 - assess other aspects of test acceptability (e.g. patient acceptability, adverse events).
- Future test accuracy studies for FAF imaging should also report clearly the duration of imaging and any resources associated with the acquisition, processing, quality assurance and interpretation of FAF images. This would assist any evaluations of the cost-effectiveness of FAF imaging that are conducted for the NHS.
- A survey or audit of the current use of FAF imaging in NHS practice would be helpful to clarify current practice and any limitations and research requirements associated with it. In particular, a survey or audit of the extent to which FAF imaging is currently used for different retinal conditions and which standards are currently employed for ensuring consistency of test results would assist prioritisation of areas where NHS resources may be needed to support the future development of FAF imaging.
- Research would be helpful to clarify which guidance, if any, is currently being followed in NHS practice for classifying and interpreting FAF images.

Acknowledgements

We thank the following experts who kindly provided comments on the protocol and/or the draft report: Professor Susan Downes, Consultant Ophthalmic Surgeon, Oxford Eye Hospital and John Radcliffe Hospital; Professor Andrew Lotery, Consultant Ophthalmologist, Faculty of Medicine, University of Southampton and Southampton University Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust; and Steve Winyard, Royal National Institute for Blind People. We also thank: Karen Welch, Information Scientist, Southampton Health Technology Assessments Centre, for generating and running the literature searches; and Dr Jo Picot, Southampton Health Technology Assessments Centre, for acting as an internal editor for the report.

Contributions of authors

Dr Geoff K Frampton (Senior Research Fellow, evidence synthesis) developed the research protocol, assessed studies for inclusion, extracted data from and critically appraised the included studies, synthesised the evidence, drafted and edited the final report and project managed the review.

Neelam Kalita (Research Fellow, health economics) developed the research protocol, assessed studies for inclusion, extracted data from and critically appraised the included studies, synthesised the evidence and drafted the report.

Dr Liz Payne (Research Fellow, evidence synthesis) developed the research protocol, assessed studies for inclusion, extracted data from and critically appraised the included studies and drafted the report.

Dr Jill Colquitt (Senior Research Fellow, evidence synthesis) assessed studies for inclusion, extracted data from and critically appraised the included studies and commented on the draft report.

Dr Emma Loveman (Senior Research Fellow, evidence synthesis) developed the research protocol, assessed studies for inclusion, extracted data from and critically appraised the included studies, commented on the draft report and acted as the project guarantor.

Data sharing statement

All data relevant to this technology assessment report are provided in the accompanying appendices.

References

- 1. Lois N, Forrester V. *Fundus Autofluorescence*. 1st edn. Philadelphia, PA: Lippincott Williams and Wilkins; 2009.
- Moore T, Burton H. Genetic Ophthalmology in Focus: A Needs Assessment and Review of Specialist Services for Genetic Eye Disorders: Report for the United Kingdom Genetic Testing Network. Cambridge: PHG Foundation; 2008.
- 3. Slade J. Eye Health Data Summary: A Review of Published Data in England. London: RNIB; 2014.
- Velez-Montoya R, Oliver SC, Olson JL, Fine SL, Quiroz-Mercado H, Mandava N. Current knowledge and trends in age-related macular degeneration: genetics, epidemiology, and prevention. *Retina* 2013;**33**:1487–1502. http://dx.doi.org/10.1097/IAE.0b013e318271f265
- Saksens NT, Kersten E, Groenewoud JM, van Grinsven MJ, van de Ven JP, Sanchez CI, et al. Clinical characteristics of familial and sporadic age-related macular degeneration: differences and similarities. Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci 2014;55:7085–92. http://dx.doi.org/10.1167/iovs.14-14659
- Alfaro V, Liggett PE, Mieler WF, editors. Age-Related Macular Degeneration: A Comprehensive Textbook. Philadelphia, PA: Lippincott Williams and Wilkins; 2006.
- Royal College of Ophthalmologists. Age-related Macular Degeneration: Guidelines for Management. London: Royal College of Ophthalmologists; 2013.
- Chopdar A, Chakravarthy U, Verma D. Age related macular degeneration. BMJ 2003;326:485–8. http://dx.doi.org/10.1136/bmj.326.7387.485
- Parodi MB, Virgili G, Evans JR. Laser treatment of drusen to prevent progression to advanced age-related macular degeneration. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2009;3:CD006537. http://dx.doi. org/10.1002/14651858.cd006537.pub2
- Bressler NM, Munoz B, Maguire MG, Vitale SE, Schein OD, Taylor HR. Five-year incidence and disappearance of drusen and retinal pigment epithelial abnormalities: Waterman study. *Arch Ophthalmol* 1995;**113**:301–8. http://dx.doi.org/10.1001/archopht.1995.01100030055022
- Alten F, Eter N. Current knowledge on reticular pseudodrusen in age-related macular degeneration. Br J Ophthalmol 2015;99:712–22.
- 12. Hogg RE. Reticular pseudodrusen in age-related macular degeneration. *Optom Vis Sci* 2014;**91**:854–9. http://dx.doi.org/10.1097/OPX.0000000000287
- Smith W, Assink J, Klein R, Mitchell P, Klaver C, Klein BE, et al. Risk factors for age-related macular degeneration: pooled findings from three continents. *Ophthalmology* 2001;**108**:697–704. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0161-6420(00)00580-7
- Ferris FL, Wilkinson CP, Bird A, Chakravarthy U, Chew E, Csaky K. Clinical classification of age-related macular degeneration. *Ophthalmology* 2013;**120**:844–51. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/ j.ophtha.2012.10.036
- 15. Vaz F. *Geographic Atrophy*; 2014. URL: www.amdbook.org/content/geographic-atrophy-0 (accessed 7 March 2016).
- Schmitz-Valckenberg S, Holz FG, Bird AC, Spaide RF. Fundus autofluorescence imaging: review and perspectives. *Retina* 2008;28:385–409. http://dx.doi.org/10.1097/IAE.0b013e318164a907
- Owen CG, Jarrar Z, Wormald R. The estimated prevalence and incidence of late stage age-related macular degeneration in the UK. *Br J Ophthalmol* 2012;**96**:752–6. http://dx.doi.org/10.1136/ bjophthalmol-2011-301109

[©] Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2016. This work was produced by Frampton *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health. This issue may be freely reproduced for the purposes of private research and study and extracts (or indeed, the full report) may be included in professional journals provided that suitable acknowledgement is made and the reproduction is not associated with any form of advertising. Applications for commercial reproduction should be addressed to: NIHR Journals Library, National Institute for Health Research, Evaluation, Trials and Studies Coordinating Centre, Alpha House, University of Southampton Science Park, Southampton S016 7NS, UK.

- Boyle J, Vukicevic M, Koklanis K, Itsiopoulos C. Experiences of patients undergoing anti-VEGF treatment for neovascular age-related macular degeneration: a systematic review. *Psychol Health Med* 2015;20:296–310. http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/13548506.2014.936886
- 19. Klein R, Klein BE, Moss SE. The Wisconsin Epidemiologic Study of diabetic retinopathy. XIV. Ten-year incidence and progression of diabetic retinopathy. *Arch Ophthalmol* 1994;**112**:1217–28. http://dx.doi.org/10.1001/archopht.1994.01090210105023
- 20. Royal College of Ophthalmologists. *Diabetic Retinopathy Guidelines*. London: Royal College of Ophthalmologists; 2012.
- 21. Frank RN. Diabetic retinopathy. N Engl J Med 2004;**350**:48–58. http://dx.doi.org/10.1056/ NEJMra021678
- Fenwick EK, Pseudovs K, Khadka J, Dirani M, Rees G, Wong TY, *et al.* The impact of diabetic retinopathy on quality of life: qualitative findings from an item bank development project. *Qual Life Res* 2012;**21**:1771–82. http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s11136-012-0110-1
- Virgili G, Parravano M, Menchini F, Evans JR. Anti-vascular endothelial growth factor for diabetic macular oedema. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2014;**10**:CD007419. http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/ 14651858.cd007419.pub4
- Minassian DC, Owens DR, Reidy A. Prevalence of diabetic macular oedema and related health and social care resource use in England. *Br J Ophthalmol* 2012;**96**:345–9. http://dx.doi.org/ 10.1136/bjo.2011.204040
- Liew G, Quin G, Gillies M, Fraser-Bell S. Central serous chorioretinopathy: a review of epidemiology and pathophysiology. *Clin Exp Optom* 2013;**41**:201–14. http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/ j.1442-9071.2012.02848.x
- 26. Liegl R, Ulbig MW. Central serous chorioretinopathy. *Ophthalmologica* 2014;**232**:65–76. http://dx.doi.org/10.1159/000360014
- Gemenetzi M, De Salvo G, Lotery AJ. Central serous chorioretinopathy: an update on pathogenesis and treatment. *Eye* 2010;**24**:1743–56. http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/eye.2010.130
- Koyama M, Mizota A, Igarashi Y, Adachi-Usami E. Seventeen cases of central serous chorioretinopathy associated with systemic corticosteroid therapy. *Ophthalmologica* 2004;**218**:107–10. http://dx.doi.org/10.1159/000076145
- 29. Hamel C. Cone rod dystrophies. Orphan J Rare Dis 2007;2:7. http://dx.doi.org/10.1186/ 1750-1172-2-7
- Daiger SP, Bowne SJ, Sullivan LS. Genes and mutations causing autosomal dominant retinitis pigmentosa. Cold Spring Harbor Perspect Med 2015;5:a017129. URL: http://perspectivesinmedicine. cshlp.org/content/early/2014/10/10/cshperspect.a017129.abstract (accessed 7 March 2016).
- Flynn MF, Fishman GA, Anderson RJ, Roberts DK. Retrospective longitudinal study of visual acuity change in patients with retinitis pigmentosa. *Retina* 2001;21:639–46. http://dx.doi.org/10.1097/ 00006982-200112000-00012
- Hamblion EL, Moore AT, Rahi JS, British Childhood Onset Hereditary Retinal Disorders Network. Incidence and patterns of detection and management of childhood-onset hereditary retinal disorders in the UK. *Br J Ophthalmol* 2012;**96**:360–5. http://dx.doi.org/10.1136/bjo.2010.201178
- 33. Sivaprasad S, Bunce C, Crosby NR. Non-steroidal anti-inflammatory agents for treating cystoid macular oedema following cataract surgery. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2012;**2**:CD004239. http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/14651858.cd004239.pub3
- Rotsos T, Moschos M. Cystoid macular edema. Clin Ophthalmol 2008;2:919–30. http://dx.doi.org/ 10.2147/OPTH.S4033

- 35. Salvatore S, Fishman G, Genead M. Treatment of cystic macular lesions in hereditary retinal dystrophies. *Surv Ophthalmol* 2013;**58**:560–84. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.survophthal.2012.11.006
- 36. Cho H, Madu A. Etiology and treatment of the inflammatory causes of cystoid macular edema. *J Inflamm Res* 2009;**2**:37–43. http://dx.doi.org/10.2147/JIR.S5706
- 37. Agange N, Mosaed S. Prostaglandin-induced cystoid macular edema following routine cataract extraction. *J Ophthalmol* 2010;**2010**. http://dx.doi.org/10.1155/2010/690707
- Vukicevic M, Gin T, Al-Queshi S. Prevalence of optical coherence tomography-diagnosed postoperative cystoid macular oedema in patients following uncomplicated phaco-emulsification cataract surgery. *Clin Experiment Ophthalmol* 2012;**40**:282–7. http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/ j.1442-9071.2011.02638.x
- Hajali M, Fishman GA. The prevalence of cystoid macular oedema on optical coherence tomography in retinitis pigmentosa patients without cystic changes on fundus examination. *Eye* 2009;**23**:915–19. http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/eye.2008.110
- 40. Adackapara CA, Sunness JS, Dibernado CW, Melia BM, Dagnelie G. Prevalence of cystoid macular oedema and stability in OCT retinal thickness in eyes with retinitis pigmentosa during a 48-week lutein trial. *Retina* 2008;**28**:103–110. http://dx.doi.org/10.1097/IAE.0b013e31809862aa
- 41. Royal College of Ophthalmologists. *Interim Guidelines for Management of Retinal Vein Occlusion*. London: Royal College of Ophthalmologists; 2010.
- 42. Owsley C, McGwin G. Driving and age-related macular degeneration. *J Vis Impair Blind* 2008;**102**:621–35.
- Senra H, Barbosa F, Ferreira P, Vieira CR, Perrin PB, Rogers H, et al. Psychologic adjustment to irreversible vision loss in adults: a systematic review. Ophthalmology 2015;122:851–61. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.ophtha.2014.10.022
- Chakravarthy U, Wong TY, Fletcher A, Piault E, Evans C, Zlateva G, et al. Clinical risk factors for age-related macular degeneration: a systematic review and meta-analysis. BMC Ophthalmol 2010;10:31. http://dx.doi.org/10.1186/1471-2415-10-31
- 45. Bindewald A, Bird AC, Dandekar SS, Dolar-Szczasny J, Dreyhaupt J, Fitzke FW, *et al.* Classification of fundus autofluorescence patterns in early age-related macular disease. *Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci* 2005;**46**:3309–14. http://dx.doi.org/10.1167/iovs.04-0430
- 46. Bindewald A, Schmitz-Valckenberg S, Jorzik JJ, Dolar-Szczasny J, Sieber H, Keilhauer C, et al. Classification of abnormal fundus autofluorescence patterns in the junctional zone of geographic atrophy in patients with age related macular degeneration. Br J Ophthalmol 2005;89:874–8. http://dx.doi.org/10.1136/bjo.2004.057794
- Sohrab M, Smith RT, Salehi-Had H, Sadda SR, Fawzi AA. Image registration and multimodal imaging of reticular pseudodrusen. *Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci* 2011;52:5743–8. http://dx.doi.org/ 10.1167/iovs.10-6942
- 48. Walia S, Fishman GA. Natural history of phenotypic changes in Stargardt macular dystrophy. *Ophthalmic Genet* 2009;**30**:63–8. http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/13816810802695550
- Michaelides M, Hardcastle AJ, Hunt DM, Moore AT. Progressive cone and cone-rod dystrophies: phenotypes and underlying molecular genetic basis. *Surv Ophthalmol* 2006;**51**:232–58. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.survophthal.2006.02.007
- Sepah YJ, Akhtar A, Sadiq MA, Hafeez Y, Nasir H, Perez B, et al. Fundus autofluorescence imaging: fundamentals and clinical relevance. Saudi J Ophthalmol 2014;28:111–116. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.sjopt.2014.03.008

[©] Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2016. This work was produced by Frampton *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health. This issue may be freely reproduced for the purposes of private research and study and extracts (or indeed, the full report) may be included in professional journals provided that suitable acknowledgement is made and the reproduction is not associated with any form of advertising. Applications for commercial reproduction should be addressed to: NIHR Journals Library, National Institute for Health Research, Evaluation, Trials and Studies Coordinating Centre, Alpha House, University of Southampton Science Park, Southampton S016 7NS, UK.

- Delori FC. Spectrophotometer for non-invasive measurement of intrinsic fluorescence and reflectance of the ocular fundus. *Appl Optics* 1994;**33**:7429–52. http://dx.doi.org/10.1364/ AO.33.007439
- 52. Webb RH, Hughes GW, Delori FC. Confocal scanning laser ophthalmoscope. *Appl Optics* 1987;**26**:1492–9. http://dx.doi.org/10.1364/AO.26.001492
- 53. Holz FG, Steinberg JS, Gobel A, Fleckenstein M, Schmitz-Valckenberg S. Fundus autofluorescence imaging in dry AMD: 2014 Jules Gonin lecture of the Retina Research Foundation. *Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol* 2015;**253**:7–16. http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s00417-014-2858-1
- 54. Bearelly S, Cousins SW. Fundus autofluorescence imaging in age-related macular degeneration and geographic atrophy. *Adv Exp Med Biol* 2010;**664**:395–402. http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/978-1-4419-1399-9 45
- Dandekar SS, Jenkins SA, Peto T, Scholl HP, Sehmi KS, Fitzke FW, et al. Autofluorescence imaging of choroidal neovascularization due to age-related macular degeneration. Arch Ophthalmol 2005;123:1507–13. http://dx.doi.org/10.1001/archopht.123.11.1507
- 56. Kellner U, Kellner S, Weinitz S. Fundus autofluorescence (488 nm) and near-infrared autofluorescence (787 nm) visualize different retinal pigment epithelium alterations in patients with age-related macular degeneration. *Retina* 2010;**30**:6–15. http://dx.doi.org/10.1097/ IAE.0b013e3181b8348b
- Jarc-Vidmar M, Kraut A, Hawlina M. Fundus autofluorescence imaging in Best's vitelliform dystrophy. *Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd* 2003;**220**:861–7. http://dx.doi.org/10.1055/s-2003-812555
- Kellner S, Weinitz S, Farmand G, Kellner U. Cystoid macular oedema and epiretinal membrane formation during progression of chloroquine retinopathy after drug cessation. *Br J Ophthalmol* 2014;**98**:200–6. http://dx.doi.org/10.1136/bjophthalmol-2013-303897
- 59. Framme C, Walter A, Gabler B, Roider J, Sachs HG, Gabel VP. Fundus autofluorescence in acute and chronic-recurrent central serous chorioretinopathy. *Acta Ophthalmol Scand* 2005;**83**:161–7. http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1600-0420.2005.00442.x
- Simader C, Sayegh RG, Montuoro A, Azhary M, Koth AL, Baratsits M, et al. A longitudinal comparison of spectral-domain optical coherence tomography and fundus autofluorescence in geographic atrophy. Am J Ophthalmol 2014;**158**:557–66. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.ajo.2014.05.026
- Lee JY, Lee DH, Lee JY, Yoon YH. Correlation between subfoveal choroidal thickness and the severity or progression of nonexudative age-related macular degeneration. *Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci* 2013;**54**:7812–18. http://dx.doi.org/10.1167/iovs.13-12284
- Schmitz-Valckenberg S, Bindewald-Wittich A, Dolar-Szczasny J, Dreyhaupt J, Wolf S, Scholl HP, et al. Correlation between the area of increased autofluorescence surrounding geographic atrophy and disease progression in patients with AMD. *Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci* 2006;47:2648–54. http://dx.doi.org/10.1167/iovs.05-0892
- Jeong YJ, Hong IH, Chung JK, Kim KL, Kim HK, Park SP. Predictors for the progression of geographic atrophy in patients with age-related macular degeneration: fundus autofluorescence study with modified fundus camera. *Eye* 2014;**28**:209–18. http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/eye.2013.275
- Pilotto E, Guidolin F, Convento E, Spedicato L, Vujosevic S, Cavarzeran F, et al. Fundus autofluorescence and microperimetry in progressing geographic atrophy secondary to age-related macular degeneration. Br J Ophthalmol 2013;97:62–6. http://dx.doi.org/10.1136/bjophthalmol-2012-302633
- 65. Petrou PA, Cunningham D, Shimel K, Harrington M, Hammel K, Cukras CA, *et al.* Intravitreal sirolimus for the treatment of geographic atrophy: results of a phase I/II clinical trial. *Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci* 2014;**56**:330–8. http://dx.doi.org/10.1167/iovs.14-15877

- 66. Hoffmann-La Roche. A Study of Lampalizumab Intravitreal Injections Administered Every Two Weeks or Every Four Weeks to Patients With Geographic Atrophy. Clinical Trials.gov NCT02288559. URL: https://clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT02288559?term=faf&rank=9 (accessed 7 March 2016).
- 67. Kumar N, Mrejen S, Fung AT, Marsiglia M, Loh BK, Spaide RF. Retinal pigment epithelial cell loss assessed by fundus autofluorescence imaging in neovascular age-related macular degeneration. *Ophthalmology* 2013;**120**:334–41. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.ophtha.2012.07.076
- 68. Asao K, Gomi F, Sawa M, Nishida K. Additional anti-vascular endothelial growth factor therapy for eyes with a retinal pigment epithelial tear after the initial therapy. *Retina* 2014;**34**:512–18. http://dx.doi.org/10.1097/IAE.0b013e31829f73eb
- 69. Clemens CR, Alten F, Baumgart C, Heiduschka P, Eter N. Quantification of retinal pigment epithelium tear area in age-related macular degeneration. *Retina* 2014;**34**:24–31. http://dx.doi.org/ 10.1097/IAE.0b013e3182947811
- Robson AG, Lenassi E, Saihan Z, Luong VA, Fitzke FW, Holder GE, et al. Comparison of fundus autofluorescence with photopic and scotopic fine matrix mapping in patients with retinitis pigmentosa: 4- to 8-year follow-up. *Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci* 2012;**53**:6187–95. http://dx.doi.org/ 10.1167/iovs.12-10195
- 71. Aizawa S, Mitamura Y, Hagiwara A, Sugawara T, Yamamoto S. Changes of fundus autofluorescence, photoreceptor inner and outer segment junction line, and visual function in patients with retinitis pigmentosa. *Clin Exp Optom* 2010;**38**:597–604. http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/ j.1442-9071.2010.02321.x
- 72. Scholl H. A Natural History of the Progression of Stargardt Disease: Retrospective and Prospective Studies (ProgSTAR). Clinical Trials.gov NCT01977846. URL: https://clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/ NCT01977846?term=faf&rank=2 (accessed 7 March 2016).
- 73. Meyerle C. Extension Study for the Evaluation of Finasteride in the Treatment of Chronic Central Serous Chorioretinopathy (CSC-Ext). Clinical Trials.gov NCT01227993. URL: https://clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT01227993?term=faf&rank=5 (accessed 7 March 2016).
- Vujosevic S, Bottega E, Casciano M, Pilotto E, Convento E, Midena E. Microperimetry and fundus autofluorescence in diabetic macular edema: subthreshold micropulse diode laser versus modified early treatment diabetic retinopathy study laser photocoagulation. *Retina* 2010;**30**:908–16. http://dx.doi.org/10.1097/IAE.0b013e3181c96986
- Mesquida M, Llorenc V, Fontenla JR, Navarro MJ, Adan A. Use of ultra-wide-field retinal imaging in the management of active Behcet retinal vasculitis. *Retina* 2014;34:2121–7. http://dx.doi.org/ 10.1097/IAE.00000000000197
- 76. Rofagha S, Bhisitkul RB, Boyer DS, Sadda SR, Zhang K, SEVEN-UP Study Group. Seven-year outcomes in ranibizumab-treated patients in ANCHOR, MARINA, and HORIZON: a multicenter cohort study (SEVEN-UP). *Ophthalmology* 2013;**120**:2292–9. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/ j.ophtha.2013.03.046
- Mehta H, Davidson A, Devary S, Egan C, Hykin P, Moore A, et al. Autofluorescence and spectral-domain OCT findings in an atrophic maculopathy associated with pseudoxanthoma elasticum. *Clin Experiment Ophthalmol* 2012;**40**(Suppl. 1):49–50.
- Fung A, Kumar N, Mrejen S, Marsiglia M, Loh B, Spaide R. Retinal pigment epithelial cell loss assessed by fundus autofluorescence imaging in patients with neovascular age-related macular degeneration. *Clin Experiment Ophthalmol* 2012;**40**(Suppl. 1):49.

[©] Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2016. This work was produced by Frampton *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health. This issue may be freely reproduced for the purposes of private research and study and extracts (or indeed, the full report) may be included in professional journals provided that suitable acknowledgement is made and the reproduction is not associated with any form of advertising. Applications for commercial reproduction should be addressed to: NIHR Journals Library, National Institute for Health Research, Evaluation, Trials and Studies Coordinating Centre, Alpha House, University of Southampton Science Park, Southampton S016 7NS, UK.

- Ozmert E, Batioglu F. Fundus autofluorescence before and after photodynamic therapy for chronic central serous chorioretinopathy. *Ophthalmologica* 2009;**223**:263–8. http://dx.doi.org/ 10.1159/000210386
- Brito PN, Gomes NL, Vieira MP, Faria PA, Fernandes AV, Rocha-Sousa A, et al. Possible role for fundus autofluorescence as a predictive factor for visual acuity recovery after epiretinal membrane surgery. *Retina* 2014;**34**:273–80. http://dx.doi.org/10.1097/IAE.0b013e3182999a02
- Reitsma JB, Rutjes AWS, Whiting P, Vlassov VV, Leeflang MMG, Deeks JJ. Assessing Methodological Quality. In Deeks JJ, Bossuyt PM, Gatsonis C, editors. *Cochrane Handbook for Systematic Reviews of Diagnostic Test Accuracy. Version 1.0.0*; London: The Cochrane Collaboration; 2009. pp. 1–27.
- Ilginis T, Clarke J, Patel PJ. Ophthalmic imaging. Br Med Bull 2014;111:77–88. http://dx.doi.org/ 10.1093/bmb/ldu022
- Dinc UA, Tatlipinar S, Yenerel M, Gorgun E, Ciftci F. Fundus autofluorescence in cystoid macular edema: can it be an ancillary test? *Retina* 2010;**18**:12–17.
- Waldstein SM, Hickey D, Mahmud I, Kiire CA, Charbel IP, Chong NV. Two-wavelength fundus autofluorescence and macular pigment optical density imaging in diabetic macular oedema. *Eye* 2012;**26**:1078–85. http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/eye.2012.100
- Laviers H, Zambarakji H. Enhanced depth imaging-OCT of the choroid: a review of the current literature. Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol 2014;252:1871–3. http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/ s00417-014-2840-y
- Testa F, Melillo P, Di Iorio V, Orrico A, Attanasio M, Rossi S, et al. Macular function and morphologic features in juvenile Stargardt disease: longitudinal study. *Ophthalmology* 2014;**121**:2399–405. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.ophtha.2014.06.032
- Macaskill P, Gatsonis C, Deeks JJ, Harbord RM, Takwoingi Y. Analysing and Presenting Results. In Deeks JJ, Bossuyt PM, Gatsonis C, editors. *Cochrane Handbook for Systematic Reviews of Diagnostic Test Accuracy. Version 1.0*; London: The Cochrane Collaboration; 2010. pp. 1–61.
- 88. Centre for Reviews and Dissemination. *Systematic reviews: CRD's Guidance for Undertaking Reviews in Health Care.* 3rd edn. York: York Publishing Services Ltd, CRD; 2009.
- 89. Bossuyt P, Davenport C, Deeks J, Hyde C, Leeflang M, Scholten R. Interpreting results and drawing conclusions. In Deeks JJ, Bossuyt PM, Gatsonis C, editors. *Cochrane Handbook for Systematic Reviews of Diagnostic Test Accuracy. Version 0.9*; London: The Cochrane Collaboration; 2013. pp. 1–31.
- Moher D, Liberati A, Tetzlaff J, Altman DG, the PRISMA group. Preferred Reporting Items for Systematic Reviews and Meta-Analyses (PRISMA). *BMJ* 2009;**339**:b2535. http://dx.doi.org/ 10.1136/bmj.b2535
- Southampton Health Technology Assessments Centre (SHTAC). The Use of Fundus Autofluorescence Imaging for Retinal Conditions (systematic review protocol); 2014. URL: www.nets.nihr.ac.uk/__data/assets/pdf_file/0019/134713/PRO-14-151-02.pdf (accessed 7 March 2016).
- Flahault A, Cadilhac M, Thomas G. Sample size calculation should be performed for design accuracy in diagnostic test studies. J Clinical Epidemiol 2005;58:859–62. http://dx.doi.org/ 10.1016/j.jclinepi.2004.12.009
- 93. Whiting P, Rutjes AW, Reitsma JB, Bossuyt PM, Kleijnen J. The development of QUADAS: a tool for the quality assessment of studies of diagnostic accuracy included in systematic reviews. BMC Med Res Methodol 2003;3:25. http://dx.doi.org/10.1186/1471-2288-3-25

- 94. Viswanathan M, Berkman ND, Dryden DM, Hartling L. Assessing Risk of Bias and Confounding in Observational Studies of Interventions or Exposures: Further Development of the RTI Item Bank. Rockville (MD): Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality (US); 2013. URL: http://effectivehealthcare.ahrg.gov/index.cfm/search-for-guides-reviews-and-reports/? productid=1612&pageaction=displayproduct (accessed 7 March 2016).
- 95. Virgili G, Menchini F, Murro V, Peluso E, Rosa F, Casazza G. Optical coherence tomography (OCT) for detection of macular oedema in patients with diabetic retinopathy. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2011;**7**:CD008081. http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/14651858.cd008081.pub2
- 96. Hogg RE, Silva R, Staurenghi G, Murphy G, Santos AR, Rosina C, et al. Clinical characteristics of reticular pseudodrusen in the fellow eye of patients with unilateral neovascular age-related macular degeneration. Ophthalmology 2014;**121**:1748–55. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/ j.ophtha.2014.03.015
- 97. Ueda-Arakawa N, Ooto S, Tsujikawa A, Yamashiro K, Oishi A, Yoshimura N. Sensitivity and specificity of detecting reticular pseudodrusen in multimodal imaging in Japanese patients. *Retina* 2013;**33**:490–7. http://dx.doi.org/10.1097/IAE.0b013e318276e0ae
- Vujosevic S, Trento B, Bottega E, Urban F, Pilotto E, Midena E. Scanning laser ophthalmoscopy in the retromode in diabetic macular oedema. *Acta Opthalmol* 2012;**90**:e374–80. http://dx.doi.org/ 10.1111/j.1755-3768.2012.02410.x
- 99. Cachulo L, Silva R, Fonseca P, Pires I, Carvajal-Gonzalez S, Bernardes R, *et al.* Early markers of choroidal neovascularization in the fellow eye of patients with unilateral exudative age-related macular degeneration. *Ophthalmologica* 2011;**225**:144–9. http://dx.doi.org/10.1159/000321064
- McBain VA, Forrester JV, Lois N. Fundus autofluorescence in the diagnosis of cystoid macular oedema. Br J Ophthalmol 2008;92:946–9. http://dx.doi.org/10.1136/bjo.2007.129957
- 101. Smith RT, Chan JK, Busuoic M, Sivagnanavel V, Bird AC, Chong NV. Autofluorescence characteristics of early, atrophic, and high-risk fellow eyes in age-related macular degeneration. *Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci* 2006;**47**:5495–504. http://dx.doi.org/10.1167/iovs.05-1318
- 102. Reeves BC, Deeks JJ, Higgins JPT, Wells GA. Including Non-Randomised Studies. In Higgins JPT, Green S, editors. Cochrane Handbook for Systematic Reviews of Interventions. London: The Cochrane Collaboration; 2011.
- 103. Finger RP, Wu Z, Luu CD, Kearney F, Ayton LN, Lucci LM, et al. Reticular pseudodrusen: a risk factor for geographic atrophy in fellow eyes of individuals with unilateral choroidal neovascularisation. *Ophthalmology* 2014;**121**:1252–6. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.ophtha.2013.12.034
- 104. Viera AJ, Garrett JD. Understanding interobserver agreement: the kappa statistic. *Fam Med* 2005;**37**:360–3.
- 105. Batioglu F, Demirel S, Ozmert E, Oguz YG, Ozyol P. Autofluorescence patterns as a predictive factor for neovascularization. *Optom Vis Sci* 2014;**91**:950–5. http://dx.doi.org/10.1097/ OPX.00000000000321
- 106. Holz FG, Bindewald-Wittich A, Fleckenstein M, Dreyhaupt J, Scholl HP, Schmitz-Valckenberg S, et al. Progression of geographic atrophy and impact of fundus autofluorescence patterns in age-related macular degeneration. Am J Ophthalmol 2007;**143**:463–72. http://dx.doi.org/ 10.1016/j.ajo.2006.11.041
- Peng X-J, Su L-P. Characteristics of fundus autofluorescence in cystoid macular edema. Chin Med J 2011;124:253–7.
- Bossuyt PM, Irwig LM, Craig J, Glasziou P. Comparative accuracy: assessing new tests against existing diagnostic pathways. *BMJ* 2006;**332**:1089–92. http://dx.doi.org/10.1136/bmj.332.7549.1089

[©] Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2016. This work was produced by Frampton *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health. This issue may be freely reproduced for the purposes of private research and study and extracts (or indeed, the full report) may be included in professional journals provided that suitable acknowledgement is made and the reproduction is not associated with any form of advertising. Applications for commercial reproduction should be addressed to: NIHR Journals Library, National Institute for Health Research, Evaluation, Trials and Studies Coordinating Centre, Alpha House, University of Southampton Science Park, Southampton SO16 7NS, UK.

- 109. Knotterus JA, van Weel C, Muris JW. Evaluation of diagnostic procedures. *BMJ* 2002;**324**:477–80. http://dx.doi.org/10.1136/bmj.324.7335.477
- Bossuyt P, Reitsma JB, Bruns DE, Gatsonis CA, Glasziou PP, Irwig LM. The STARD Statement for Reporting Studies of Diagnostic Accuracy: explanation and elaboration. *Ann Intern Med* 2003;**138**:W1–12. http://dx.doi.org/10.7326/0003-4819-138-1-200301070-00010
- 111. Ahn SJ, Ahn J, Park KH, Woo SJ. Multimodal imaging of occult macular dystrophy. *JAMA Ophthalmol* 2013;**131**:880–90. http://dx.doi.org/10.1001/jamaophthalmol.2013.172
- 112. Framme C, Brinkmann R, Birngruber R, Roider J. Autofluorescence imaging after selective RPE laser treatment in macular diseases and clinical outcome: a pilot study. *Br J Ophthalmol* 2002;**86**:1099–106. http://dx.doi.org/10.1136/bjo.86.10.1099
- 113. Framme C, Roider J. Fundus autofluorescence in macular hole surgery. *Ophthalmic Surg Lasers* 2001;**32**:383–90.
- 114. Schachar IH, Zahid S, Comer GM, Stem M, Schachar AG, Saxe SJ, *et al.* Quantification of fundus autofluorescence to detect disease severity in nonexudative age-related macular degeneration. *JAMA Ophthalmol* 2013;**131**:1009–15. http://dx.doi.org/10.1001/jamaophthalmol.2013.4014
Appendix 1 Search strategy

Database, host, years searched, date of search	Literature search strategy	Results		
MEDLINE(R), via Ovid, 1990 to November week 1 2014,	1 (autofluorescen* and (fundus or fundi or fundal)).tw. (892)	855		
searched 13 November 2014	2 FAF.tw. (569)	FAF.tw. (569)		
	3 1 or 2 (1180)	1 or 2 (1180)		
	4 topcon.tw. (407)	topcon.tw. (407)		
	5 'confocal scanning laser ophthalmoscop*'.tw. (572)			
	CSLO.tw. (163)			
	7 optos.tw. (52)	optos.tw. (52)		
	8 spectralis.tw. (337)	spectralis.tw. (337)		
	9 imagenet*.tw. (79)			
	10 bluepeak.tw. (2)			
	11 'heidelberg retina angiograph'.tw. (92)			
	12 'heidelberg engineering'.tw. (365)			
	13 'AO SLO'.tw. (22)			
	'spectral domain OCT'.tw. (447)			
	15 optovue.tw. (77)			
	16 'carl zeiss meditec'.tw. (653)			
	17 or/4-16 (2552)	or/4-16 (2552) (fluorescen* or autofluorescen*).tw. (316,708) Fluorescence/ (32,554)		
	18 (fluorescen* or autofluorescen*).tw. (316,708)			
	19 Fluorescence/ (32,554)			
	20 or/18-19 (325,649)			
	21 17 and 20 (287)			
	22 3 or 21 (1287)			
	23 (image* or imaging).tw. (668,379)			
	24 (camera* or photograph* or laser* or infrared or ophthalmoscop* or instrument*).tw. (418,062)			
	25 Tomography, Optical Coherence/ (15,722)			
	26 Fluorescein Angiography/ (18,783)			
	27 Optical Imaging/ (1622)			
	28 Electroretinography/ (14,273)			
	29 Microscopy, Confocal/ (44,481)			

30 (diagnos* or electrodiagnos*).tw. (1,620,715)

Database, host, years searched, date of search	Literature search strategy	Results
	31 Diagnosis, Computer-Assisted/ (20,766)	
	32 Lasers/du, is [Diagnostic Use, Instrumentation] (4259)	
	33 Image Processing, Computer-Assisted/ (100,139)	
	34 (automat* adj5 (detect* or captur* or quantif*)).tw. (10,352)	
	35 or/23-34 (2,559,128)	
	36 22 and 35 (992)	
	37 exp Retinal Diseases/ (102,626)	
	38 (retina* or retinitis or retinopath* or epiretina* or subretina* or preretina* or posterioretina* or intraretina* or chorioretinopath* or vitreoretinopath*).tw. (167,490)	
	39 (macula* or maculopath* or 'wet AMD' or 'dry AMD' or 'exud* AMD').tw. (38,891)	
	40 ((fundus or fundi or fundal) adj5 (change* or impair* or disease* or disorder* or detect* or diagnos*)).tw. (2365)	
	41 (geographical adj atroph*).tw. (11)	
	42 hyperfluorescen*.tw. (822)	
	43 (RVO or CRVO or BRVO).tw. (1256)	
	44 (cone*1 adj2 dystroph*).tw. (850)	
	45 or/37-44 (212,953)	
	46 36 and 45 (929)	
	47 (comment or editorial or letter).pt. (1,326,748)	
	48 46 not 47 (922)	
	49 limit 48 to english language (855)	

Database, host, years searched, date of search	Literature search strategy	Results
MEDLINE(R) In-Process & Other Non-Indexed Citations, via Ovid, searched from 1990 to 12 November 2014, searched on 13 November 2014	As per MEDLINE	112
EMBASE, via Ovid, searched from 1990 to 12 November 2014,	1 (autofluorescen* and (fundus or fundi or fundal)).tw. (1043)	1152
searched 13 November 2014	2 FAF.tw. (673)	
	3 1 or 2 (1384)	
	4 topcon.tw. (486)	
	5 'confocal scanning laser ophthalmoscop*'.tw. (582)	
	6 CSLO.tw. (169)	
	7 optos.tw. (56)	
	8 spectralis.tw. (479)	
	9 imagenet*.tw. (84)	
	10 bluepeak.tw. (1)	
	11 'heidelberg retina angiograph'.tw. (104)	
	12 'heidelberg engineering'.tw. (424)	
	13 'AO SLO'.tw. (29)	
	14 'spectral domain OCT'.tw. (603)	
	15 optovue.tw. (93)	
	16 'carl zeiss meditec'.tw. (695)	
	17 or/4-16 (3004)	
	18 (fluorescen* or autofluorescen*).tw. (379,356)	
	19 Fluorescence/ (89,241)	
	20 or/18-19 (393,399)	
	21 17 and 20 (344)	
	22 3 or 21 (1517)	
	23 (image* or imaging).tw. (906,976)	
	24 (camera* or photograph* or laser* or infrared or ophthalmoscop* or instrument*).tw. (556,941)	
	25 optical coherence tomography/ (20,952)	
	26 Fluorescein Angiography/ (14,527)	
	27 fluorescence imaging/ (6870)	
	28 Electroretinography/ (11,726)	
	29 confocal microscopy/ (40,822)	

Database, host, years searched, date of search	Literature search strategy	Results
	30 (diagnos* or electrodiagnos*).tw. (2,271,388)	
	31 computer assisted diagnosis/ (31,733)	
	32 Laser/ and Diagnosis/ (1798)	
	33 image processing/ (49,197)	
	34 (automat* adj5 (detect* or captur* or quantif*)).tw. (13,596)	
	35 or/23-34 (3,455,191)	
	36 22 and 35 (1154)	
	37 autofluorescence imaging/ (1207)	
	38 36 or 37 (2000)	
	39 exp Retinal Disease/ (184,028)	
	40 chorioretinopathy/ (1483)	
	41 retina* vein occlusion/ (3370)	
	42 retina macula degeneration/ or retina macula age related degeneration/ or retina maculopathy/ or retina degeneration/ or subretinal neovascularization/ (32,777)	
	43 diabetic retinopathy/ (28,376)	
	44 (retina* or retinitis or retinopath* or epiretina* or subretina* or preretina* or posterioretina* or intraretina* or chorioretinopath* or vitreoretinopath*).tw. (193,702)	
	45 (macula* or maculopath* or 'wet AMD' or 'dry AMD' or 'exud* AMD').tw. (47,694)	
	46 ((fundus or fundi or fundal) adj5 (change* or impair* or disease* or disorder* or detect* or diagnos*)).tw. (3129)	
	47 (geographical adj atroph*).tw. (11)	
	48 hyperfluorescen*.tw. (1120)	
	49 (RVO or CRVO or BRVO).tw. (1782)	
	50 (cone*1 adj2 dystroph*).tw. (951)	
	51 or/39-50 (296,820)	
	52 38 and 51 (1294)	
	53 (autofluorescence and fund* and imag*).tw. (765)	
	54 (FAF and imag*).tw. (275)	
	55 53 or 54 (776)	
	56 52 or 55 (1359)	
	57 limit 56 to (human and yr='1990 -Current') (1248)	

58 limit 57 to english language (1152)

Database, host, years searched, date of search	Literature search strategy	Results	
SCI-E and CPCI-S, Web of Science, searched from	# 1 (TS=(FAF and imag*)) AND LANGUAGE: (English) (233)	1661	
1990–2014, searched on 13 November 2014	# 2 (TS=((autofluorescen* and imag*) and (fundus or fundi or fundal))) (732)		
	# 3 (TS=('confocal scanning laser ophthalmoscop*')) (592)		
	# 4 (TS=(Topcon or optos or spectralis or bluepeak or 'Heidelberg retina angiograph' or 'AO SLO' or 'spectral domain OCT' or optovue)) (1404)		
	# 5 (TS=(image* or imaging or electroretinography)) AND LANGUAGE: (English) (1,325,626)		
	# 6 #5 AND #4 (860)		
	# 7 (TS=(autofluorescenc* and ('fundus camera*' or 'fundus spectrophotometry' or 'confocal scan*' or 'laser ophthalmoscop*' or CsLO))) (311)		
	# 8 (TS=(retina* or retinitis or retinopath* or epiretina* or subretina* or preretina* or posterioretina* or intraretina* or chorioretinopath* or vitreoretinopath*)) (150,838)		
	# 9 (TS=(macula* or maculopath* or 'wet AMD' or 'dry AMD' or 'exud* AMD')) (45,128)		
	# 10 (TS=((fundus or fundi or fundal) NEAR (change* or impair* or disease* or disorder* or detect* or diagnos*))) (3652)		
	# 11 (TS=(geographical adj atroph*)) (80)		
	# 12 (TS=(hyperfluorescen*)) (548)		
	# 13 (TS=(RVO or CRVO or BRVO)) (1097)		
	# 14 (TS=(cone* NEAR dystroph*)) (1301)		
	# 15 #7 OR #6 OR #3 OR #2 OR #1 (2053)		
	# 16 #14 OR #13 OR #12 OR #11 OR #10 OR #9 OR #8 (175,649)		
	# 17 #16 AND #15 (1669)		
	# 18 (TI=('fundus autofluorescence imaging')) (38)		
	#19 #18 OR #17 (1661)		

APPENDIX 1

Database, host, years searched, date of search	Literature search strategy	Results
The Cochrane Library, all years, searched 13 November 2014.	#1 (autofluorescen* and (fundus or fundi or fundal)) (25)	37 (4 CDSR, 33 CENTRAL)
Results found only in CDSR. Issue 11 of 12, November 2014	#2 FAF (31)	
and CENTRAL Issue 10 of 12, October 2014 (nothing in HTA,	#3 #1 or #2 (44)	
NHS Economic Evaluation Database, DARE Issue 4 October	#4 topcon (74)	
2014)	#5 'confocal scanning laser ophthalmoscop*' (30)	
(Also nothing unique in Cochrane Eyes and Vision group)	#6 cSLO (8)	
	#7 optos (6)	
	#8 spectralis (17)	
	#9 imagenet (13)	
	#10 bluepeak (0)	
	#11 'Heidelberg retina* angiograph*' (12)	
	#12 'Heidelberg Engineering' (46)	
	#13 'AO SLO' (0)	
	#14 'spectral domain OCT' (16)	
	#15 optovue (6)	
	#16 'carl zeiss meditec' (73)	
	#17 #4 or #5 or #6 or #7 or #8 or #9 or #10 or #11 or #12 or #13 or #14 or #15 or #16 (240)	
	#18 (fluorescen* or autofluorescen*) (2613)	
	#19 MeSH descriptor: [Fluorescence] this term only (185)	
	#20 #18 or #19 (2613)	
	#21 #17 and #20 (19)	
	#22 #3 or #21 (53)	
	#23 (image* or imaging) (27,896)	
	#24 (camera* or photograph* or laser* or infrared or ophthalmoscop* or instrument*) (43,198)	
	#25 MeSH descriptor: [Tomography, Optical Coherence] this term only (527)	
	#26 MeSH descriptor: [Fluorescein Angiography] this term only (545)	
	#27 MeSH descriptor: [Optical Imaging] explode all trees (593)	
	#28 MeSH descriptor: [Electroretinography] explode all trees (140)	

Database, host, years searched, date of search	Literature search strategy	Results
	#29 MeSH descriptor: [Microscopy, Confocal] explode all trees (164)	
	#30 (diagnos* or electrodiagnos*) (101,633)	
	#31 MeSH descriptor: [Diagnosis, Computer-Assisted] explode all trees (1610)	
	#32 MeSH descriptor: [Lasers] explode all trees and with qualifier(s): [Diagnostic use - DU] (150)	
	#33 MeSH descriptor: [Image Processing, Computer-Assisted] explode all trees (2935)	
	#34 (automat* N/5 (detect* or captur* or quantif*)) (124)	
	#35 #23 or #24 or #25 or #26 or #27 or #28 or #29 or #30 or #31 or #32 or #33 or #34 (148,379)	
	#36 #22 and #35 (37)	
CRD databases: DARE, HTA, NHS EED. Searched from 1990 to 12 November 2014	1 ((autofluorescen* and (fundus or fundi or fundal))) FROM 1990 TO 2014 (0)	Two NHS EED (three results from HTA were all glaucoma – agreed not to
searched on 13 November 2014	2 (FAF) FROM 1990 TO 2014 (0)	download these ones;
	3 (#1 or #2) FROM 1990 TO 2014 (0)	Zero from DARE)
	4 (topcon) FROM 1990 TO 2014 (2)	
	5 (('confocal scanning laser ophthalmoscop*')) FROM 1990 TO 2014 (2)	
	6 (cslo) FROM 1990 TO 2014 (1)	
	7 (optos) FROM 1990 TO 2014 (0)	
	8 (spectralis) FROM 1990 TO 2014 (0)	
	9 (imagenet) FROM 1990 TO 2014 (0)	
	10 (bluepeak) FROM 1990 TO 2014 (0)	
	11 ((heidelberg retina* angiograph*)) FROM 1990 TO 2014 (0)	
	12 (heidelberg engineering) FROM 1990 TO 2014 (0)	
	13 ('AO SLO') FROM 1990 TO 2014 (0)	
	14 ('spectral domain') AND (OCT) FROM 1990 TO 2014 (1)	
	15 (optovue) FROM 1990 TO 2014 (0)	
	16 (carl zeiss meditec) FROM 1990 TO 2014 (1)	
	17 (#4 or #5 or #6 or #7 or #8 or #9 or #10 or #11 or #12 or #13 or #14 or #15 or #16) FROM 1990 TO 2014 (5)	
	18 ((fluorescen* or autofluorescen*)) FROM 1990 TO 2014 (141)	

Database, host, years searched, date of search	Literature search strategy	Results
	19 MeSH DESCRIPTOR Fluorescence EXPLODE ALL TREES (16)	
	20 (#18 or #19) FROM 1990 TO 2014 (141)	
	21 (#17 and #20) FROM 1990 TO 2014 (0)	
	22 ((image* or imaging)) FROM 1990 TO 2014 (2889)	
	23 ((camera* or photograph* or laser* or infrared or ophthalmoscop* or instrument*)) FROM 1990 TO 2014 (4177)	
	24 MeSH DESCRIPTOR Tomography, Optical Coherence EXPLODE ALL TREES (20)	
	25 MeSH DESCRIPTOR Tomography, Optical EXPLODE ALL TREES (21)	
	26 MeSH DESCRIPTOR Fluorescein Angiography EXPLODE ALL TREES (11)	
	27 MeSH DESCRIPTOR Optical Imaging EXPLODE ALL TREES (29)	
	28 MeSH DESCRIPTOR Electroretinography EXPLODE ALL TREES (3)	
	29 MeSH DESCRIPTOR Microscopy, Confocal EXPLODE ALL TREES (9)	
	30 ((diagnos* or electrodiagnos*)) FROM 1990 TO 2014 14978	
	31 MeSH DESCRIPTOR Diagnosis, Computer-Assisted EXPLODE ALL TREES (114)	
	32 MeSH DESCRIPTOR lasers EXPLODE ALL TREES WITH QUALIFIER DU (5)	
	33 MeSH DESCRIPTOR Image Processing, Computer- Assisted EXPLODE ALL TREES (168)	
	34 ((automat* NEAR (detect* or captur* or quantif*))) FROM 1990 TO 2014 (11)	
	35 (#22 or #23 or #24 or #25 or #26 or #27 or #28 or #29 or #30 or #31 or #32 or #33 or #34) FROM 1990 TO 2014 (18,561)	

36 (#4 or #5 or #6 or #14 or #16) FROM 1990 TO 2014 (5)

37 (#35 and #36) FROM 1990 TO 2014 (5)

CDSR, Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews; CENTRAL, Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials; CRD, Centre for Reviews and Dissemination; SCI-E, Science Citation Index Expanded; DARE, Database of Abstracts of Reviews of Effects; HTA, Health Technology Assessment; NHS EED, NHS Economic Evaluation Database.

Appendix 2 Study selection worksheet

Study selection worksheet for full	Reviewer 1:	Reviewer	2:
records			
Lead author name and Ref ID Number:			
Research type: Does the study report	Yes	Unclear	No
results of primary research with an	\downarrow	\downarrow	\rightarrow
adequate sample size (≥10 eyes per retinal	next question	next question	EXCLUDE
condition)?			
Index test : Does the study report using	Yes	Unclear	No
FAF imaging for a retinal condition?	\downarrow	\downarrow	\rightarrow
Exclude tumours or secondary retinal	next question	next question	EXCLUDE
conditions (e.g. caused by drug toxicity or			
other ocular conditions such as glaucoma)			
Reference standard: ^a Does the study	Yes	Unclear	No
report the use of one or more of: fundus	\downarrow	\downarrow	\rightarrow
fluorescein angiography, indocyanine green	next question	next question	EXCLUDE
angiography, optical coherence			
tomography, fundus photography or other			
standard imaging test(s) for diagnosis or			
monitoring of a retinal condition?			
Diagnostic data: Does the study report	Yes	Unclear	No
sensitivity and/or specificity data for FAF	\downarrow	\downarrow	\rightarrow
imaging or data that could be used to	next question	next question	EXCLUDE
calculate sensitivity or specificity?			
Final Decision	INCLUDE	UNCLEAR (Discuss)	EXCLUDE
Additional questions for level of evidence		• • •	
Is the study prospective, retrospective or			
unclear?			
Does the study report both sensitivity AND			
specificity data for FAF imaging?			

^aMay not be specifically referred to as a reference standard or gold standard.

Appendix 3 Critical appraisal worksheet

Critical appraisal criteria (based on Reitsma and colleagues⁸¹ adaptation of the QUADAS Tool⁹³)

	Item	Description	Judgement (yes/no/unclear)
1	Was the spectrum of patients representative of the patients who will receive the test in practice?		
2	Is the reference standard likely to classify the target condition correctly?		
3	Is the time period between reference standard and index test short enough to be reasonably sure that the target condition did not change between the two tests?		
4	Did the whole sample or a random selection of the sample receive verification using the intended reference standard?		
5	Did patients receive the same reference standard irrespective of the index test result?		
6	Was the reference standard independent of the index test (i.e. the index test did not form part of the reference standard)?		
7	Were the reference standard results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?		
8	Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?		
9	Were the same clinical data available when test results were interpreted as would be available when the test is used in practice?		
10	Were uninterpretable/ intermediate test results reported?		
11	Were withdrawals from the study explained?		

Appendix 4 Table of excluded studies with rationale

Note that some studies may have been excluded for more than one reason; the primary reason reported here is the first reason agreed by reviewers when following the study selection worksheet (see *Appendix 2*).

Study	Primary reason for exclusion
Ahn SJ, Ahn J, Park KH, Woo SJ. Multimodal imaging of occult macular dystrophy. JAMA Ophthalmol 2013; 131 :880–90	Sensitivity of FAF imaging not reported, not calculable
Aizawa S, Mitamura Y, Hagiwara A, Sugawara T, Yamamoto S. Changes of fundus autofluorescence, photoreceptor inner and outer segment junction line, and visual function in patients with retinitis pigmentosa. <i>Clin Exp Optom</i> 2010; 38 :597–604	Sensitivity of FAF imaging not reported, not calculable
Alten F, Heiduschka P, Clemens CR, Eter N. Multifocal electroretinography in eyes with reticular pseudodrusen. <i>Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci</i> 2012; 53 :6263–70	Sensitivity of FAF imaging not reported, not calculable
Alten F, Clemens CR, Heiduschka P, Eter N. Characterisation of reticular pseudodrusen and their central target aspect in multi-spectral, confocal scanning laser ophthalmoscopy. <i>Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol</i> 2014; 252 :715–21	Sensitivity of FAF imaging not reported, not calculable
Asao K, Gomi F, Sawa M, Nishida K. Additional anti-vascular endothelial growth factor therapy for eyes with a retinal pigment epithelial tear after the initial therapy. <i>Retina</i> 2014; 34 :512–18	Sensitivity of FAF imaging not reported, not calculable
Ayata A, Tatlipinar S, Kar T, Unal M, Ersanli D, Bilge AH. Near-infrared and short-wavelength autofluorescence imaging in central serous chorioretinopathy. <i>Br J Ophthalmol</i> 2009; 93 :79–82	Sensitivity of FAF imaging not reported, not calculable
Batioglu F, Demirel S, Ozmert E, Oguz YG, Ozyol P. Autofluorescence patterns as a predictive factor for neovascularization. <i>Optom Vis Sci</i> 2014; 91 :950–5	Sensitivity of FAF imaging not reported, not calculable
Bessho K, Gomi F, Harino S, Sawa M, Sayanagi K, Tsujikawa M, et al. Macular autofluorescence in eyes with cystoid macula edema, detected with 488 nm-excitation but not with 580 nm-excitation. <i>Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol</i> 2009; 247 :729–34	Sensitivity of FAF imaging not reported, not calculable
Bessho K, Rodanant N, Bartsch DU, Cheng L, Koh HJ, Freeman WR. Effect of subthreshold infrared laser treatment for drusen regression on macular autofluorescence in patients with age-related macular degeneration. <i>Retina</i> 2005; 25 :981–8	No appropriate reference standard
Bonnet C, Querques G, Zerbib J, Oubraham H, Garavito RB, Puche N, <i>et al.</i> Hyperreflective pyramidal structures on optical coherence tomography in geographic atrophy areas. <i>Retina</i> 2014; 34 :1524–30	Sensitivity of FAF imaging not reported, not calculable
Boon CJF. SD-OCT and fundus autofluorescence imaging for differential diagnosis of macular and retinal dystrophies. <i>Ophthalmologica</i> 2013; 230 :15–16 (meeting abstract)	Sensitivity of FAF imaging not reported, not calculable
Bottoni F, Carmassi L, Cigada M, Moschini S, Bergamini F. Diagnosis of macular pseudoholes and lamellar macular holes: is optical coherence tomography the 'gold standard'? <i>Br J Ophthalmol</i> 2008; 92 :635–9	Sensitivity of FAF imaging not reported, not calculable
Bottoni F, Eandi CM, Pedenovi S, Staurenghi G. Integrated clinical evaluation of type 2A idiopathic juxtafoveolar retinal telangiectasis. <i>Retina</i> 2010; 30 :317–26	Sensitivity of FAF imaging not reported, not calculable
Brar M, Kozak I, Cheng L, Bartsch DU, Yuson R, Nigam N, <i>et al.</i> Correlation between spectral-domain optical coherence tomography and fundus autofluorescence at the margins of geographic atrophy. <i>Am J Ophthalmol</i> 2009; 148 :439–44	Sensitivity of FAF imaging not reported, not calculable
Carreno E, Portero A, Herreras JM, Lopez MI. Assesment of fundus autofluorescence in serpiginous and serpiginous-like choroidopathy. <i>Eye</i> 2012; 26 :1232–6	Sensitivity of FAF imaging not reported, not calculable
Chen Z, Song Y. Functional and structural changes after pattern scanning laser photocoagulation in diabetic retinopathy. <i>Doc Ophthalmol</i> 2013; 127 :37 (meeting abstract)	Sensitivity of FAF imaging not reported, not calculable

[©] Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2016. This work was produced by Frampton *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health. This issue may be freely reproduced for the purposes of private research and study and extracts (or indeed, the full report) may be included in professional journals provided that suitable acknowledgement is made and the reproduction is not associated with any form of advertising. Applications for commercial reproduction should be addressed to: NIHR Journals Library, National Institute for Health Research, Evaluation, Trials and Studies Coordinating Centre, Alpha House, University of Southampton Science Park, Southampton SO16 7NS, UK.

Chen FK, Patel PJ, Coffey PJ, Tufail A, Da Cruz CL. Increased fundus autofluorescence associated with outer segment shortening in macular translocation model of neovascular age-related macular degeneration. *Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci* 2010;**51**:4207–12

Chhablani JK, Narayanan R. Fundus autofluorescence patterns in type 2A idiopathic juxtafoveolar retinal telangiectasis. *Eur J Ophthalmol* 2012;**22**:398–403

Chia A, Tan A, Boon KL, Cheung G. Autofluorescence imaging in children with retinal pathology identified with visual electrophysiology. *Doc Ophthalmol* 2013;**127**:9 (meeting abstract)

Chung H, Park B, Shin HJ, Kim HC. Correlation of fundus autofluorescence with spectral-domain optical coherence tomography and vision in diabetic macular edema. *Ophthalmology* 2012;**119**:1056–65

Clemens CR, Alten F, Baumgart C, Heiduschka P, Eter N. Quantification of retinal pigment epithelium tear area in age-related macular degeneration. *Retina* 2014;**34**:24–31

Cuba J, Gomez-Ulla F. Fundus autofluorescence: applications and perspectives. Arch Soc Esp Oftalmol 2013;88:50–5

De Bats F, Wolff B, Mauget-Faysse M, Meunier I, Denis P, Kodjikian L. Association of reticular pseudodrusen and early onset drusen. *ISRN Ophthalmol* 2013;2013

de Laat P, Smeitink JA, Janssen MC, Keunen JE, Boon CJ. Mitochondrial retinal dystrophy associated with the m.3243A>G mutation. *Ophthalmology* 2013;**120**:2684–96

Deli A, Moetteli L, Ambresin A, Mantel I. Comparison of fundus autofluorescence images acquired by the confocal scanning laser ophthalmoscope (488 nm excitation) and the modified Topcon fundus camera (580 nm excitation). *Int Ophthalmol* 2013;**33**:635–43

Dinc UA, Tatlipinar S, Yenerel M, Gorgun E, Ciftci F. Fundus autofluorescence in acute and chronic central serous chorioretinopathy. *Clin Exp Optom* 2011;**94**:452–7

Dinc UA, Tatlipinar S, Gorgun E, Yenerel M. Fundus autofluorescence in optic disc drusen: comparison of confocal scanning laser ophthalmoscope and standard fundus camera. *Neuroophthalmology* 2009;**33**:318–21

Duncker T, Tabacaru MR, Lee W, Tsang SH, Sparrow JR, Greenstein VC. Comparison of near-infrared and short-wavelength autofluorescence in retinitis pigmentosa. *Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci* 2013;**54**:585–91

Duncker T, Greenberg JP, Ramachandran R, Hood DC, Smith RT, Hirose T, *et al.* Quantitative fundus autofluorescence and optical coherence tomography in Best vitelliform macular dystrophy. *Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci* 2014;**55**:1471–82

Einbock W, Moessner A, Schnurrbusch UE, Holz FG, Wolf S, FAM study group. Changes in fundus autofluorescence in patients with age-related maculopathy. Correlation to visual function: a prospective study. *Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol* 2005;**243**:300–5

Ergun E, Hermann B, Wirtitsch M, Unterhuber A, Ko TH, Sattmann H, *et al.* Assessment of central visual function in Stargardt's disease/fundus flavimaculatus with ultrahigh-resolution optical coherence tomography. *Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci* 2005;**46**:310–16

Erol MK, Ozdemir O, Coban DT, Ceran BB, Bulut M. Ranibizumab treatment for choroidal neovascularization secondary to causes other than age-related macular degeneration with good baseline visual acuity. *Semin Ophthalmol* 2014;**29**:108–13

Finger RP, Charbel IP, Schmitz-Valckenberg S, Holz FG, Scholl HN. Long-term effectiveness of intravitreal bevacizumab for choroidal neovascularization secondary to angioid streaks in pseudoxanthoma elasticum. *Retina* 2011;**31**:1268–78

Finger RP, Charbel IP, Ladewig M, Gotting C, Holz FG, Scholl HP. Fundus autofluorescence in Pseudoxanthoma elasticum. *Retina* 2009;**29**:1496–505

Finger RP, Charbel IP, Ladewig M, Holz FG, Scholl HP. Intravitreal bevacizumab for choroidal neovascularisation associated with pseudoxanthoma elasticum. *Br J Ophthalmol* 2008;**92**:483–7

Primary reason for exclusion

Sensitivity of FAF imaging not reported, not calculable

Sensitivity of FAF imaging not reported, not calculable

No appropriate reference standard

Sensitivity of FAF imaging not reported, not calculable

No appropriate reference standard

Sensitivity of FAF imaging not reported, not calculable

Forte R, Querques G, Querques L, Leveziel N, Benhamou N, Souied EH. Multimodal evaluation of foveal sparing in patients with geographic atrophy due to age-related macular degeneration. *Retina* 2013;**33**:482–9

Forte R, Querques G, Querques L, Massamba N, Le Tien V, Souied EH. Multimodal imaging of dry age-related macular degeneration. *Acta Opthalmol* 2012;**90**:e281–7

Framme C, Brinkmann R, Birngruber R, Roider J. Autofluorescence imaging after selective RPE laser treatment in macular diseases and clinical outcome: a pilot study. *Br J Ophthalmol* 2002;**86**:1099–106

Framme C, Walter A, Gabler B, Roider J, Sachs HG, Gabel VP. Fundus autofluorescence in acute and chronic-recurrent central serous chorioretinopathy. *Acta Ophthalmol Scand* 2005;**83**:161–7

Framme C, Bunse A, Sofroni R, Thalhammer T, Walter A, Sachs HG, *et al.* Fundus autofluorescence before and after photodynamic therapy for choroidal neovascularization secondary to age-related macular degeneration. *Ophthalmic Surg Lasers Imaging* 2006;**37**:406–14

Fujiwara T, Imamura Y, Giovinazzo VJ, Spaide RF. Fundus autofluorescence and optical coherence tomographic findings in acute zonal occult outer retinopathy. *Retina* 2010;**30**:1206–16

Furino C, Boscia F, Cardascia N, Sborgia L, Sborgia C. Fundus autofluorescence, optical coherence tomography and visual acuity in adult-onset foveomacular dystrophy. *Ophthalmologica* 2008;**222**:240–4

Gajdzik-Gajdecka U, Dorecka M, Nita E, Michalska A, Miniewicz-Kurowska J, Romaniuk W. Indocyanine green angiography in chronic central serous chorioretinopathy. *Med Sci Monit* 2012;**18**:CR51–7

Garcia CR, Rivero ME, Bartsch DU, Ishiko S, Takamiya A, Fukui K, *et al.* Oral fluorescein angiography with the confocal scanning laser ophthalmoscope. *Ophthalmology* 1999;**106**:1114–18

Gendy MG, Fawzi AA, Wendel RT, Pieramici DJ, Miller JA, Jampol LM. Multimodal imaging in persistent placoid maculopathy. *JAMA Ophthalmol* 2014;**132**:38–49

Giani A, Pellegrini M, Carini E, Peroglio DA, Bottoni F, Staurenghi G. The dark atrophy with indocyanine green angiography in Stargardt disease. *Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci* 2012;**53**:3999–4004

Gili P, Flores-Rodriguez P, Yanguela J, Herreros Fernàndez ML. Using autofluorescence to detect optic nerve head drusen in children. *J AAPOS* 2013;**17**:568–71

Gillies MC, Zhu M, Chew E, Barthelmes D, Hughes E, Ali H, *et al.* Familial asymptomatic macular telangiectasia type 2. *Ophthalmology* 2009;**116**:2422–9

Giuliari G, Hinkle DM, Foster CS. The spectrum of fundus autofluorescence findings in birdshot chorioretinopathy. *J Ophthalmol* 2009;**2009**

Golchet PR, Jampol LM, Mathura JR Jr, Daily MJ. Torpedo maculopathy. *Br J Ophthalmol* 2010;**94**:302–6

Gomes NL, Greenstein VC, Carlson JN, Tsang SH, Smith RT, Carr RE, *et al.* A comparison of fundus autofluorescence and retinal structure in patients with Stargardt disease. *Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci* 2009;**50**:3953–9

Gomes NL, Corcostegui I, Fine HF, Chang S. Subfoveal pigment changes in patients with longstanding epiretinal membranes. *Am J Ophthalmol* 2009;**147**:865–8

Greenberg JP, Sherman J, Zweifel SA, Chen RW, Duncker T, Kohl S, *et al.* Spectral-domain optical coherence tomography staging and autofluorescence imaging in achromatopsia. *JAMA Ophthalmol* 2014;**132**:437–45

Greenstein VC, Santos RA, Tsang SH, Smith RT, Barile GR, Seiple W. Preferred retinal locus in macular disease: characteristics and clinical implications. *Retina* 2008;**28**:1234–40

Primary reason for exclusion

Sensitivity of FAF imaging not reported, not calculable

No appropriate index test

Sensitivity of FAF imaging not reported, not calculable

Sensitivity of FAF imaging not reported, not calculable

No appropriate index test

Sensitivity of FAF imaging not reported, not calculable

Sensitivity of FAF imaging not reported, not calculable

Inadequate sample size (< 10 eyes)

Sensitivity of FAF imaging not reported, not calculable

Sensitivity of FAF imaging not reported, not calculable

Sensitivity of FAF imaging not reported, not calculable

[©] Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2016. This work was produced by Frampton *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health. This issue may be freely reproduced for the purposes of private research and study and extracts (or indeed, the full report) may be included in professional journals provided that suitable acknowledgement is made and the reproduction is not associated with any form of advertising. Applications for commercial reproduction should be addressed to: NIHR Journals Library, National Institute for Health Research, Evaluation, Trials and Studies Coordinating Centre, Alpha House, University of Southampton Science Park, Southampton So16 7NS, UK.

StudyPrimary reiGreenstein VC, Duncker T, Holopigian K, Carr RE, Greenberg JP, Tsang SH, et al.
Structural and functional changes associated with normal and abnormal fundus
autofluorescence in patients with retinitis pigmentosa. Retina 2012;32:349–57Sensitivity o
reported, noHaas P, Esmaeelpour M, Ansari-Shahrezaei S, Drexler W, Binder S. Choroidal thickness in
Sensitivity oSensitivity o

patients with reticular pseudodrusen using 3D 1060-nm OCT maps. *Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci* 2014;**55**:2674–81

Heimes B, Lommatzsch A, Zeimer M, Gutfleisch M, Spital G, Bird AC, *et al.* Foveal RPE autofluorescence as a prognostic factor for anti-VEGF therapy in exudative AMD. *Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol* 2008;**246**:1229–34

Helb HM, Charbel IP, van der Veen RL, Berendschot TT, Scholl HP, Holz FG. Abnormal macular pigment distribution in type 2 idiopathic macular telangiectasia. *Retina* 2008;**28**:808–16

Helb HM, Charbel IP, Fleckenstein M, Schmitz-Valckenberg S, Scholl HP, Meyer CH, *et al.* Clinical evaluation of simultaneous confocal scanning laser ophthalmoscopy imaging combined with high-resolution, spectral-domain optical coherence tomography. *Acta Opthalmol* 2010;**88**:842–9

Henderson RH, Mackay DS, Li Z, Moradi P, Sergouniotis P, Russell-Eggitt I, *et al.* Phenotypic variability in patients with retinal dystrophies due to mutations in CRB1. *Br J Ophthalmol* 2011;**95**:811–17

Heussen FM, Tan CS, Sadda SR. Prevalence of peripheral abnormalities on ultra-widefield greenlight (532 nm) autofluorescence imaging at a tertiary care center. *Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci* 2012;**53**:6526–31

Heussen FMA, Fawzy NF, Joeres S, Lux A, Maaijwee K, Meurs JC, *et al.* Autologous translocation of the choroid and RPE in age-related macular degeneration: 1-year follow-up in 30 patients and recommendations for patient selection. *Eye* 2008;**22**:799-807

Holz FG, Bindewald-Wittich A, Fleckenstein M, Dreyhaupt J, Scholl HP, Schmitz-Valckenberg S, *et al.* Progression of geographic atrophy and impact of fundus autofluorescence patterns in age-related macular degeneration. *Am J Ophthalmol* 2007;**143**:463–72

Hu Z, Medioni GG, Hernandez M, Hariri A, Wu X, Sadda SR. Segmentation of the geographic atrophy in spectral-domain optical coherence tomography and fundus autofluorescence images. *Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci* 2013;**54**:837–83

Imamura Y, Fujiwara T, Spaide RF. Fundus autofluorescence and visual acuity in central serous chorioretinopathy. *Ophthalmology* 2011;**118**:700–5

Iriyama A, Yanagi Y. Fundus autofluorescence and retinal structure as determined by spectral domain optical coherence tomography, and retinal function in retinitis pigmentosa. *Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol* 2012;**250**:333–9

Issa PC, Finger RP, Holz FG, Scholl HPN. Multimodal imaging including spectral domain OCT and confocal near infrared reflectance for characterization of outer retinal pathology in pseudoxanthoma elasticum. *Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci* 2009;**50**:5913–18

Jarc-Vidmar M, Kraut A, Hawlina M. Fundus autofluorescence imaging in Best's vitelliform dystrophy. *Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd* 2003;**220**:861–7

Jeong YJ, Hong IH, Chung JK, Kim KL, Kim HK, Park SP. Predictors for the progression of geographic atrophy in patients with age-related macular degeneration: fundus autofluorescence study with modified fundus camera. *Eye* 2014;**28**:209–18

Jung JJ, Khan S, Mrejen S, Gallego-Pinazo R, Cunningham ET Jr, Freund KB, *et al.* Idiopathic multifocal choroiditis with outer retinal or chorioretinal atrophy. *Retina* 2014;**34**:1439–50

Kaya M, Yaman A, Oner FH, Saatci AO. Autofluorescence imaging in eyes with various types of retinal artery occlusion: case report. *Turk Klin J Med Sci* 2011;**31**:1283–7

Kellner U, Weinitz S, Kellner S. Visualizing the onset of retinitis pigmentosa. *Doc Ophthalmol* 2010;**121**:17–18 (meeting abstract)

Primary reason for exclusion

Sensitivity of FAF imaging not reported, not calculable

Sensitivity of FAF imaging not reported, not calculable

No appropriate reference standard

Sensitivity of FAF imaging not reported, not calculable

No appropriate reference standard

Sensitivity of FAF imaging not reported, not calculable

No appropriate reference standard

Sensitivity of FAF imaging not reported, not calculable

Inadequate sample size (< 10 eyes)

Primary reason for exclusion Kellner S, Neuhann TM, Abicht A, Wissinger B, Renner AB, Weinitz S, et al. Combined Not a retinal condition confocal near-infrared reflectance (815 nm) and macular spectral domain OCT identify optic atrophy in patients with bilateral unexplained visual loss. Doc Ophthalmol 2013;127:28 (meeting abstract) Khanifar AA, Lederer DE, Ghodasra JH, Stinnett SS, Lee JJ, Cousins SW, et al. Sensitivity of FAF imaging not Comparison of color fundus photographs and fundus autofluorescence images in reported, not calculable measuring geographic atrophy area. Retina 2012;32:1884-91 Sensitivity of FAF imaging not Kim SK, Kim SW, Oh J, Huh K. Near-infrared and short-wavelength autofluorescence in resolved central serous chorioretinopathy: association with outer retinal layer reported, not calculable abnormalities. Am J Ophthalmol 2013;156:157-64 Kim SW, Oh J, Huh K. Correlations among various functional and morphological tests Sensitivity of FAF imaging not in resolved central serous chorioretinopathy. Br J Ophthalmol 2012;96:350-5 reported, not calculable Koizumi H, Pozzoni MC, Spaide RF. Fundus autofluorescence in birdshot Sensitivity of FAF imaging not chorioretinopathy. Ophthalmology 2008;115:e15-20 reported, not calculable Kojima H, Otani A, Ogino K, Nakagawa S, Makiyama Y, Kurimoto M, et al. Outer retinal Sensitivity of FAF imaging not circular structures in patients with Bietti crystalline retinopathy. Br J Ophthalmol reported, not calculable 2012;96:390-3 Kolomeyer AM, Baumrind BR, Szirth BC, Shahid K, Khouri AS. Fundus autofluorescence Sensitivity of FAF imaging not and colour fundus imaging compared during telemedicine screening in patients with reported, not calculable diabetes. J Telemed Telecare 2013;19:209-12 Kolomeyer AM, Navak NV, Szirth BC, Khouri AS. Fundus autofluorescence imaging in an Inadequate sample size ocular screening program. Int J Telemed Appl 2012;2012 (< 10 eyes) Kramer M, Priel E. Fundus autofluorescence imaging in multifocal choroiditis: beyond the Inadequate sample size spots. Ocul Immunol Inflamm 2014;22:349-55 (< 10 eyes) Kumar N, Mrejen S, Fung AT, Marsiglia M, Loh BK, Spaide RF. Retinal pigment epithelial Sensitivity of FAF imaging not cell loss assessed by fundus autofluorescence imaging in neovascular age-related reported, not calculable macular degeneration. Ophthalmology 2013;120:334-41 Kurz-Levin MM, Halfyard AS, Bunce C, Bird AC, Holder GE. Clinical variations in Inadequate sample size assessment of bull's-eye maculopathy. Arch Ophthalmol 2002;120:567-75 (< 10 eyes) Lai WW, Leung GY, Chan CW, Yeung IY, Wong D. Simultaneous spectral domain Sensitivity of FAF imaging not OCT and fundus autofluorescence imaging of the macula and microperimetric reported, not calculable correspondence after successful repair of rhegmatogenous retinal detachment. Br J Ophthalmol 2010;94:311-18 Landa G, Rosen RB, Pilavas J, Garcia PM. Drusen characteristics revealed by spectral-domain Sensitivity of FAF imaging not optical coherence tomography and their corresponding fundus autofluorescence reported, not calculable appearance in dry age-related macular degeneration. Ophthalmic Res 2012;47:81-6 Lee CS, Lee AY, Forooghian F, Bergstrom CS, Yan J, Yeh S. Fundus autofluorescence No appropriate reference features in the inflammatory maculopathies. Clin Ophthalmol 2014;8:2001–12 standard Lee JE, Lim DW, Bae HY, Park HJ. Photoreceptor layer map using spectral-domain optical Sensitivity of FAF imaging not coherence tomography. Optom Vis Sci 2009;86:E1320-27 reported, not calculable Sensitivity of FAF imaging not Lee JY, Lee DH, Lee JY, Yoon YH. Correlation between subfoveal choroidal thickness and the severity or progression of nonexudative age-related macular degeneration. reported, not calculable Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci 2013;54:7812–18 Sensitivity of FAF imaging not Lee M, Yoon J, Ham DI. Clinical features of reticular pseudodrusen according to the fundus distribution. Br J Ophthalmol 2012;96:1222-6 reported, not calculable Lee MY, Yoon J, Ham DI. Clinical characteristics of reticular pseudodrusen in Korean Sensitivity of FAF imaging not patients. Am J Ophthalmol 2012;153:530-5 reported, not calculable

Lee MY, Ham DI. Subretinal drusenoid deposits with increased autofluorescence in eyes with reticular pseudodrusen. *Retina* 2014;**34**:69–76

Lee TJ, Hwang JC, Chen RW, Lima LH. The role of fundus autofluorescence in late-onset retinitis pigmentosa (LORP) diagnosis. *Ophthalmic Genet* 2014;**35**:170–9

No appropriate reference standard

Sensitivity of FAF imaging not reported, not calculable

[©] Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2016. This work was produced by Frampton *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health. This issue may be freely reproduced for the purposes of private research and study and extracts (or indeed, the full report) may be included in professional journals provided that suitable acknowledgement is made and the reproduction is not associated with any form of advertising. Applications for commercial reproduction should be addressed to: NIHR Journals Library, National Institute for Health Research, Evaluation, Trials and Studies Coordinating Centre, Alpha House, University of Southampton Science Park, Southampton S016 7NS, UK.

Lenassi E, Troeger E, Wilke R, Hawlina M. Correlation between macular morphology and sensitivity in patients with retinitis pigmentosa and hyperautofluorescent ring. *Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci* 2012;**53**:47–52

Lenassi E, Troeger E, Wilke R, Tufail A, Hawlina M, Jeffery G, *et al.* Laser clearance of drusen deposit in patients with autosomal dominant drusen (p.Arg345Trp in EFEMP1). *Am J Ophthalmol* 2013;**155**:190–8

Leon PE, Saviano S, Zanei A, Pastore MR, Guaglione E, Mangogna A, *et al.* Spontaneous or secondary to intravitreal injections of anti-angiogenic agents retinal pigment epithelial tears in age-related macular degeneration. *Int J Ophthalmol* 2014;**7**:681–5

Levinson RD, Monnet D. Imaging in birdshot chorioretinopathy. Int Ophthalmol Clin 2012;52:191–8

Lima LH, Laud K, Freund KB, Yannuzzi LA, Spaide RF. Acquired vitelliform lesion associated with large drusen. *Retina* 2012;**32**:647–51

Lima LH, Greenberg JP, Greenstein VC, Smith RT, Sallum JM, Thirkill C, et al. Hyperautofluorescent ring in autoimmune retinopathy. *Retina* 2012;**32**:1385–94

Lima LH, Cella W, Greenstein VC, Wang NK, Busuioc M, Smith RT, *et al.* Structural assessment of hyperautofluorescent ring in patients with retinitis pigmentosa. *Retina* 2009;**29**:1025–31

Lima LH, Burke T, Greenstein VC, Chou CL, Cella W, Yannuzzi LA, et al. Progressive constriction of the hyperautofluorescent ring in retinitis pigmentosa. Am J Ophthalmol 2012;**153**:718–27

Lindner E, Weinberger A, Kirschkamp T, El-Shabrawi Y, Barounig A. Near-infrared autofluorescence and indocyanine green angiography in central serous chorioretinopathy. *Ophthalmologica* 2012;**227**:34–8

Liu DN, Liu Y, Meng XH, Yin ZQ. The characterization of functional disturbances in Chinese patients with Bietti's crystalline dystrophy at different fundus stages. *Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol* 2012;**250**:191–200

Lois N, Owens SL, Coco R, Hopkins J, Fitzke FW, Bird AC. Fundus autofluorescence in patients with age-related macular degeneration and high risk of visual loss. *Am J Ophthalmol* 2002;**133**:341–9

Lois N, McBain V, Abdelkader E, Scott NW, Kumari R. Retinal pigment epithelial atrophy in patients with exudative age-related macular degeneration undergoing anti-vascular endothelial growth factor therapy. *Retina* 2013;**33**:13–22

Lorenz B, Wabbels B, Wegscheider E, Hamel CP, Drexler W, Preising MN. Lack of fundus autofluorescence to 488 nanometers from childhood on in patients with early-onset severe retinal dystrophy associated with mutations in RPE65. *Ophthalmology* 2004;**111**:1585–94

Luttrull JK, Sramek C, Palanker D, Spink CJ, Musch DC. Long-term safety, high-resolution imaging, and tissue temperature modeling of subvisible diode micropulse photocoagulation for retinovascular macular edema. *Retina* 2012;**32**:375–86

MacLaren RE, Uppal GS, Balaggan KS, Tufail A, Munro PMG, Milliken AB, *et al.* Autologous transplantation of the retinal pigment epithelium and choroid in the treatment of neovascular age-related macular degeneration. *Ophthalmology* 2007;**114**:561–70

Makiyama Y, Ooto S, Hangai M, Takayama K, Uji A, Oishi A, et al. Macular cone abnormalities in retinitis pigmentosa with preserved central vision using adaptive optics scanning laser ophthalmoscopy. *PLOS ONE* 2013;**8**:e79447

Margolis R, Mukkamala SK, Jampol LM, Spaide RF, Ober MD, Sorenson JA, et al. The expanded spectrum of focal choroidal excavation. Arch Ophthalmol 2011;**129**:1320–5

Marsiglia M, Boddu S, Bearelly S, Xu L, Breaux BE Jr, Freund KB, *et al.* Association between geographic atrophy progression and reticular pseudodrusen in eyes with dry age-related macular degeneration. *Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci* 2013;**54**:7362–9

Maruko I, lida T, Ojima A, Sekiryu T. Subretinal dot-like precipitates and yellow material in central serous chorioretinopathy. *Retina* 2011;**31**:759–65

Primary reason for exclusion

Sensitivity of FAF imaging not reported, not calculable

Sensitivity of FAF imaging not reported, not calculable

Sensitivity of FAF imaging not reported, not calculable

Not primary research

Sensitivity of FAF imaging not reported, not calculable

Inadequate sample size (< 10 eyes)

Sensitivity of FAF imaging not reported, not calculable

No appropriate reference standard

Mathew R, Papavasileiou E, Sivaprasad S. Autofluorescence and high-definition optical coherence tomography of retinal artery occlusions. *Clin Ophthalmol* 2010;**4**:1159-63

Matsumoto H, Kishi S, Sato T, Mukai R. Fundus autofluorescence of elongated photoreceptor outer segments in central serous chorioretinopathy. *Am J Ophthalmol* 2011;**151**:617–23.

Maurizio BP, Pierluigi I, Stelios K, Stefano V, Marialucia C, Ilaria Z, *et al.* Retro-mode imaging and fundus autofluorescence with scanning laser ophthalmoscope of retinal dystrophies. *BMC Ophthalmol* 2012;**12**:8

McBain VA, Townend J, Lois N. Fundus autofluorescence in exudative age-related macular degeneration. *Br J Ophthalmol* 2007;**91**:491–6

McBain VA, Kumari R, Townend J, Lois N. Geographic atrophy in retinal angiomatous proliferation. *Retina* 2011;**31**:1043–52

Mehta H, Davidson A, Devary S, Egan C, Hykin P, Moore A, *et al.* Autofluorescence and spectral-domain OCT findings in an atrophic maculopathy associated with pseudoxanthoma elasticum. *Clin Experiment Ophthalmol* 2012;**40**(Suppl. 1):49–50 (meeting abstract)

Meleth AD, Mettu P, Agron E, Chew EY, Sadda SR, Ferris FL, *et al.* Changes in retinal sensitivity in geographic atrophy progression as measured by microperimetry. *Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci* 2011;**52**:1119–26

Mendis R, Lois N. Healing of the retinal pigment epithelium (RPE) imaged 'in vivo' in patients. *Clin Exp Ophthalmol* 2011;**39**(Suppl. 1):69–70 (meeting abstract)

Mesquida M, Llorenc V, Fontenla JR, Navarro MJ, Adan A. Use of ultra-wide-field retinal imaging in the management of active Behcet retinal vasculitis. *Retina* 2014;**34**:2121–7

Meyerle CB, Smith RT, Barbazetto IA, Yannuzzi LA. Autofluorescence of basal laminar drusen. *Retina* 2007;**27**:1101–6

Midena E, Vujosevic S, Convento E, Manfre' A, Cavarzeran F, Pilotto E. Microperimetry and fundus autofluorescence in patients with early age-related macular degeneration. *Br J Ophthalmol* 2007;**91**:1499–1503

Mones J, Biarnes M, Trindade F. Hyporeflective wedge-shaped band in geographic atrophy secondary to age-related macular degeneration: an underreported finding. *Ophthalmology* 2012;**119**:1412–19

Muqit MM, Gray JC, Marcellino GR, Henson DB, Young LB, Charles SJ, *et al.* Fundus autofluorescence and fourier-domain optical coherence tomography imaging of 10 and 20 millisecond Pascal retinal photocoagulation treatment. *Br J Ophthalmol* 2009;**93**:518–25

Murakami T, Akimoto M, Ooto S, Suzuki T, Ikeda H, Kawagoe N, *et al.* Association between abnormal autofluorescence and photoreceptor disorganization in retinitis pigmentosa. *Am J Ophthalmol* 2008;**145**:687–94

Oh J, Kim SW, Kwon SS, Oh IK, Huh K. Correlation of fundus autofluorescence gray values with vision and microperimetry in resolved central serous chorioretinopathy. *Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci* 2012;**53**:179–84

Ojima A, lida T, Sekiryu T, Maruko I, Sugano Y. Photopigments in central serous chorioretinopathy. *Am J Ophthalmol* 2011;**151**:94–152

Olsen TW. The Minnesota Grading System using fundus autofluorescence of eye bank eyes: a correlation to age-related macular degeneration (an AOS thesis). *Trans Am Ophthalmol Soc* 2008;**106**:383–401

Ooto S, Ellabban AA, Ueda-Arakawa N, Oishi A, Tamura H, Yamashiro K, *et al.* Reduction of retinal sensitivity in eyes with reticular pseudodrusen. *Am J Ophthalmol* 2013;**156**:1184–91

Pang CE, Shah VP, Sarraf D, Freund KB. Ultra-widefield imaging with autofluorescence and indocyanine green angiography in central serous chorioretinopathy. *Am J Ophthalmol* 2014;**158**:362–71

Primary reason for exclusion

Inadequate sample size (< 10 eyes)

Sensitivity of FAF imaging not reported, not calculable

No appropriate reference standard

Sensitivity of FAF imaging not reported, not calculable

Inadequate sample size (< 10 eyes)

Sensitivity of FAF imaging not reported, not calculable

[©] Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2016. This work was produced by Frampton *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health. This issue may be freely reproduced for the purposes of private research and study and extracts (or indeed, the full report) may be included in professional journals provided that suitable acknowledgement is made and the reproduction is not associated with any form of advertising. Applications for commercial reproduction should be addressed to: NIHR Journals Library, National Institute for Health Research, Evaluation, Trials and Studies Coordinating Centre, Alpha House, University of Southampton Science Park, Southampton So16 7NS, UK.

Pang CE, Freund KB. Ghost maculopathy: an artifact on near-infrared reflectance and multicolor imaging masquerading as chorioretinal pathology. *Am J Ophthalmol* 2014;**158**:171–8

Park B, Kim J, Chung H, Kim HC. Correlation of fundus autofluorescence with foveal microstructures and vision in branch retinal vein occlusion. *Retina* 2014;**34**:531–8

Park SP, Siringo FS, Pensec N, Hong IH, Sparrow J, Barile G, *et al.* Comparison of fundus autofluorescence between fundus camera and confocal scanning laser ophthalmoscope-based systems. *Ophthalmic Surg Lasers Imaging Retina* 2013;**44**:536–43

Parodi MB, Iacono P, Ravalico G. Fundus autofluorescence in subfoveal choroidal neovascularisation secondary to Pathological Myopia. *Br J Ophthalmol* 2009;**93**:771–4

Pece A, Isola V, Holz F, Milani P, Brancato R. Autofluorescence imaging of cystoid macular edema in diabetic retinopathy. *Ophthalmologica* 2010;**224**:230–5

Peng Q, Dong Y, Zhao PQ. Fundus autofluorescence in exudative age-related macular degeneration. *Genet Mol Res* 2013;**12**:6140–8

Peng X-J, Su L-P. Characteristics of fundus autofluorescence in cystoid macular edema. *Chin Med J* 2011;**124**:253–7

Pichi F, Morara M, Veronese C, Nucci P, Ciardella AP. Multimodal imaging in hereditary retinal diseases. *J Ophthalmol* 2013;**2013**

Pilotto E, Sportiello P, Alemany-Rubio E, Vujosevic S, Segalina S, Fregona I, *et al.* Confocal scanning laser ophthalmoscope in the retromode imaging modality in exudative age-related macular degeneration. *Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol* 2013;**251**:27–34

Pilotto E, Vujosevic S, Grgic VA, Sportiello P, Convento E, Secchi AG, *et al.* Retinal function in patients with serpiginous choroiditis: a microperimetry study. *Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol* 2010;**248**:1331–7

Pilotto E, Guidolin F, Convento E, Spedicato L, Vujosevic S, Cavarzeran F, *et al.* Fundus autofluorescence and microperimetry in progressing geographic atrophy secondary to age-related macular degeneration. *Br J Ophthalmol* 2013;**97**:62–6

Pilotto E, Vujosevic S, Melis R, Convento E, Sportiello P, Alemany-Rubio E, *et al.* Short wavelength fundus autofluorescence versus near-infrared fundus autofluorescence, with microperimetric correspondence, in patients with geographic atrophy due to age-related macular degeneration. *Br J Ophthalmol* 2011;**95**:1140–4

Pryds A, Larsen M. Foveal function and thickness after verteporfin photodynamic therapy in central serous chorioretinopathy with hyperautofluorescent subretinal deposits. *Retina* 2013;**33**:128–35

Puche N, Querques G, Blanco-Garavito R, Zerbib J, Gherdaoui F, Tilleul J, *et al.* En face enhanced depth imaging optical coherence tomography features in adult onset foveomacular vitelliform dystrophy. *Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol* 2014;**252**:555–62

Querques G, Zerbib J, Georges A, Massamba N, Forte R, Querques L, *et al.* Multimodal analysis of the progression of Best vitelliform macular dystrophy. *Mol Vis* 2014;**20**:575–92

Querques G, Leveziel N, Benhamou N, Voigt M, Soubrane G, Souied EH. Analysis of retinal flecks in fundus flavimaculatus using optical coherence tomography. *Br J Ophthalmol* 2006;**90**:1157–62

Querques G, Querques L, Forte R, Massamba N, Blanco R, Souied EH. Precursors of type 3 neovascularization: a multimodal imaging analysis. *Retina* 2013;**33**:1241–8

Querques L, Querques G, Forte R, Souied E. Microperimetric correlations of autofluorescence and optical coherence tomography imaging in dry age-related macular degeneration. *Am J Ophthalmol* 2012;**153**:1110–15

Querques G, Guigui B, Leveziel N, Querques L, Coscas G, Soubrane G, *et al.* Insights into pathology of cuticular drusen from integrated confocal scanning laser ophthalmoscopy imaging and corresponding spectral domain optical coherence tomography. *Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol* 2011;**249**:1617–25

Primary reason for exclusion

Not a retinal condition

Sensitivity of FAF imaging not reported, not calculable

Inadequate sample size (< 10 eyes)

No appropriate reference standard

No appropriate reference standard

Sensitivity of FAF imaging not reported, not calculable

No appropriate index test

Sensitivity of FAF imaging not reported, not calculable

Querques G, Querques L, Martinelli D, Massamba N, Coscas G, Soubrane G, *et al.* Pathologic insights from integrated imaging of reticular pseudodrusen in age-related macular degeneration. *Retina* 2011;**31**:518–26

Querques G, Atmani K, Bouzitou-Mfoumou R, Leveziel N, Massamba N, Souied EH. Preferential hyperacuity perimeter in best vitelliform macular dystrophy. *Retina* 2011;**31**:959–66

Renner AB, Kellner U, Cropp E, Preising MN, MacDonald IM, van den Hurk JA, *et al.* Choroideremia: variability of clinical and electrophysiological characteristics and first report of a negative electroretinogram. *Ophthalmology* 2006;**113**:2066e.1–10

Renner AB, Kellner U, Fiebig B, Cropp E, Foerster MH, Weber BH. ERG variability in X-linked congenital retinoschisis patients with mutations in the RS1 gene and the diagnostic importance of fundus autofluorescence and OCT. *Doc Ophthalmol* 2008;**116**:97–109

Reznicek L, Seidensticker F, Stumpf C, Kampik A, Thurau S, Kernt M, *et al.* Systematic analysis of wide-field fundus autofluorescence (FAF) imaging in posterior uveitis. *Curr Eye Res* 2014;**39**:164–71

Reznicek L, Dabov S, Haritoglou C, Kampik A, Kernt M, Neubauer AS. Green-light fundus autofluorescence in diabetic macular edema. *Int J Ophthalmol* 2013;**6**:75–80

Reznicek L, Dabov S, Kayat B, Liegl R, Kampik A, Ulbig M, et al. Scanning laser 'en face' retinal imaging of epiretinal membranes. Saudi J Ophthalmol 2014;**28**:134–8

Reznicek L, Wasfy T, Stumpf C, Kampik A, Ulbig M, Neubauer AS, *et al.* Peripheral fundus autofluorescence is increased in age-related macular degeneration. *Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci* 2012;**53**:2193–8

Robson AG, Lenassi E, Saihan Z, Luong VA, Fitzke FW, Holder GE, *et al.* Comparison of fundus autofluorescence with photopic and scotopic fine matrix mapping in patients with retinitis pigmentosa: 4- to 8-year follow-up. *Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci* 2012;**53**:6187–95

Robson AG, Tufail A, Fitzke F, Bird AC, Moore AT, Holder GE, *et al.* Serial imaging and structure-function correlates of high-density rings of fundus autofluorescence in retinitis pigmentosa. *Retina* 2011;**31**:1670–9

Rofagha S, Bhisitkul RB, Boyer DS, Sadda SR, Zhang K, SEVEN-UP Study Group. Seven-year outcomes in ranibizumab-treated patients in ANCHOR, MARINA, and HORIZON: a multicenter cohort study (SEVEN-UP). *Ophthalmology* 2013;**120**:2292–9

Roisman L, Lavinsky D, Magalhaes F, Aggio FB, Moraes N, Cardillo JA, *et al.* Fundus autofluorescence and spectral domain OCT in central serous chorioretinopathy. *J Ophthalmol* 2011;**2011**

Sallo FB, Rechtman E, Peto T, Stanescu-Segall D, Vogt G, Bird AC, *et al.* Functional aspects of drusen regression in age-related macular degeneration. *Br J Ophthalmol* 2009;**93**:1345–50

Sarks J, Arnold J, Ho I-V, Sarks S, Killingsworth M. Evolution of reticular pseudodrusen. *Br J Ophthalmol* 2011;**95**:979–85

Sayegh RG, Simader C, Scheschy U, Montuoro A, Kiss C, Sacu S, et al. A systematic comparison of spectral-domain optical coherence tomography and fundus autofluorescence in patients with geographic atrophy. *Ophthalmology* 2011;**118**:1844–51

Schachar IH, Zahid S, Comer GM, Stem M, Schachar AG, Saxe SJ, *et al.* Quantification of fundus autofluorescence to detect disease severity in nonexudative age-related macular degeneration. *JAMA Ophthalmol* 2013;**131**:1009–15

Schmitz-Valckenberg S, Fleckenstein M, Gobel AP, Sehmi K, Fitzke FW, Holz FG, *et al.* Evaluation of autofluorescence imaging with the scanning laser ophthalmoscope and the fundus camera in age-related geographic atrophy. *Am J Ophthalmol* 2008;**146**:183–92

Primary reason for exclusion

Sensitivity of FAF imaging not reported, not calculable

No appropriate reference standard

Sensitivity of FAF imaging not reported, not calculable

No appropriate reference standard

Schmitz-Valckenberg S, Bultmann S, Dreyhaupt J, Bindewald A, Holz FG, Rohrschneider K. Fundus autofluorescence and fundus perimetry in the junctional zone of geographic atrophy in patients with age-related macular degeneration.[Erratum published in *Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci* 2005;**46**:7]. *Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci* 2004;**45**:4470–6

Schmitz-Valckenberg S, Fleckenstein M, Gobel AP, Hohman TC, Holz FG. Optical coherence tomography and autofluorescence findings in areas with geographic atrophy due to age-related macular degeneration. *Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci* 2011;**52**:1–6

Schmitz-Valckenberg S, Jorzik J, Unnebrink K, Holz FG, FAM study group. Analysis of digital scanning laser ophthalmoscopy fundus autofluorescence images of geographic atrophy in advanced age-related macular degeneration. *Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol* 2002;**240**:73–8

Schmitz-Valckenberg S, Bindewald-Wittich A, Dolar-Szczasny J, Dreyhaupt J, Wolf S, Scholl HP, *et al.* Correlation between the area of increased autofluorescence surrounding geographic atrophy and disease progression in patients with AMD. *Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci* 2006;**47**:2648–54

Schmitz-Valckenberg S, Alten F, Steinberg JS, Jaffe GJ, Fleckenstein M, Mukesh BN, *et al.* Reticular drusen associated with geographic atrophy in age-related macular degeneration. *Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci* 2011;**52**:5009–15

Schutze C, Bolz M, Sayegh R, Baumann B, Pircher M, Gotzinger E, *et al.* Lesion size detection in geographic atrophy by polarization-sensitive optical coherence tomography and correlation to conventional imaging techniques. *Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci* 2013;**54**:739–45

Sekiryu T, lida T, Maruko I, Saito K, Kondo T. Infrared fundus autofluorescence and central serous chorioretinopathy. *Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci* 2010;**51**:4956–62

Shah VP, Shah SA, Mrejen S, Freund KB. Subretinal hyperreflective exudation associated with neovascular age-related macular degeneration. *Retina* 2014;**34**:1281–8

Shen Y, Xu X, Liu K. Fundus autofluorescence characteristics in patients with diabetic macular edema. *Chin Med J* 2014;**127**:1423–8

Silva R, Cachulo ML, Fonseca P, Bernardes R, Nunes S, Vilhena N, *et al.* Age-related macular degeneration and risk factors for the development of choroidal neovascularisation in the fellow eye: a 3-year follow-up study. *Ophthalmologica* 2011;**226**:110–18

Simader C, Sayegh RG, Montuoro A, Azhary M, Koth AL, Baratsits M, *et al.* A longitudinal comparison of spectral-domain optical coherence tomography and fundus autofluorescence in geographic atrophy. *Am J Ophthalmol* 2014;**158**:557–66

Smith RT, Sohrab MA, Busuioc M, Barile G. Reticular macular disease. Am J Ophthalmol 2009;**148**:733–43

Spaide RF, Klancnik JM Jr. Fundus autofluorescence and central serous chorioretinopathy. *Ophthalmology* 2005;**112**:825–33

Suzuki M, Gomi F, Sawa M, Ueno C, Nishida K. Changes in fundus autofluorescence in polypoidal choroidal vasculopathy during 3 years of follow-up. *Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol* 2013;**251**:2331–7

Tan CS, Heussen F, Sadda SR. Peripheral autofluorescence and clinical findings in neovascular and non-neovascular age-related macular degeneration. *Ophthalmology* 2013;**120**:1271–7

Teke MY, Elgin U, Nalcacioglu-Yuksekkaya P, Sen E, Ozdal P, Ozturk F. Comparison of autofluorescence and optical coherence tomography findings in acute and chronic central serous chorioretinopathy. *Int J Ophthalmol* 2014;**7**:350–4

Toju R, lida T, Sekiryu T, Saito M, Maruko I, Kano M. Near-infrared autofluorescence in patients with idiopathic submacular choroidal neovascularization. *Am J Ophthalmol* 2012;**153**:314–19

Toy BC, Krishnadev N, Indaram M, Cunningham D, Cukras CA, Chew EY, *et al.* Drusen regression is associated with local changes in fundus autofluorescence in intermediate age-related macular degeneration. *Am J Ophthalmol* 2013;**56**:532–42

Primary reason for exclusion

No appropriate reference standard

Sensitivity of FAF imaging not reported, not calculable

No appropriate reference standard

No appropriate reference standard

No appropriate reference standard

Sensitivity of FAF imaging not reported, not calculable

No appropriate reference standard

Sensitivity of FAF imaging not reported, not calculable

Tsakonas GD, Kotsolis AI, Koutsandrea C, Georgalas I, Papaconstantinou D, Ladas ID. Multiple spots of photodynamic therapy for the treatment of severe chronic central serous chorioretinopathy. *Clin Ophthalmol* 2012;**6**:1639–44

Vaclavik V, Vujosevic S, Dandekar SS, Bunce C, Peto T, Bird AC. Autofluorescence imaging in age-related macular degeneration complicated by choroidal neovascularization: a prospective study. *Ophthalmology* 2008;**115**:342–6

Vidinova CN, Gouguchkova PT, Vidinov KN. Fundus autofluorescence in dry AMD – impact on disease progression. *Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd* 2013;**230**:1135–41

von Ruckmann A, Fitzke FW, Fan J, Halfyard A, Bird AC. Abnormalities of fundus autofluorescence in central serous retinopathy. *Am J Ophthalmol* 2002;**133**:780–6

von Ruckmann A, Fitzke FW, Bird AC. In vivo fundus auto fluorescence in macular dystrophies. *Arch Ophthalmol* 1997;**115**:609–15

Vujosevic S, Vaclavik V, Bird AC, Leung I, Dandekar S, Peto T. Combined grading for choroidal neovascularisation: colour, fluorescein angiography and autofluorescence images. *Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol* 2007;**245**:1453–60

Vujosevic S, Bottega E, Casciano M, Pilotto E, Convento E, Midena E. Microperimetry and fundus autofluorescence in diabetic macular edema: subthreshold micropulse diode laser versus modified early treatment diabetic retinopathy study laser photocoagulation. *Retina* 2010;**30**:908–16

Vujosevic S, Casciano M, Pilotto E, Boccassini B, Varano M, Midena E. Diabetic macular edema: fundus autofluorescence and functional correlations. *Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci* 2011;**52**:442–8

Wakabayashi T, Sawa M, Gomi F, Tsujikawa M. Correlation of fundus autofluorescence with photoreceptor morphology and functional changes in eyes with retinitis pigmentosa. *Acta Opthalmol* 2010;**88**:e177–83

Wang Q, Jiang L. Fundus autofluorescence imaging of acute zonal occult outer retinopathy. *Doc Ophthalmol* 2013;**127**:25 (meeting abstract)

Weinberger AW, Lappas A, Kirschkamp T, Mazinani BA, Huth JK, Mohammadi B, *et al.* Fundus near infrared fluorescence correlates with fundus near infrared reflectance. *Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci* 2006;**47**:3098–108

Wolf-Schnurrbusch UE, Enzmann V, Brinkmann CK, Wolf S. Morphologic changes in patients with geographic atrophy assessed with a novel spectral OCT-SLO combination. *Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci* 2008;**49**:3095–9

Wong WT, Forooghian F, Majumdar Z, Bonner RF, Cunningham D, Chew EY. Fundus autofluorescence in type 2 idiopathic macular telangiectasia: correlation with optical coherence tomography and microperimetry. *Am J Ophthalmol* 2009;**148**:573–83

Yoshitake S, Murakami T, Horii T, Uji A, Ogino K, Unoki N, et al. Qualitative and quantitative characteristics of near-infrared autofluorescence in diabetic macular edema. *Ophthalmology* 2014;**121**:1036–44 Primary reason for exclusion

Sensitivity of FAF imaging not reported, not calculable

Sensitivity of FAF imaging not reported, not calculable

Non-English language

Sensitivity of FAF imaging not reported, not calculable

Appendix 5 Data extraction tables

Appendix 1 Data extraction tables

Study 1 of 8 - Cachulo and colleagues **Reference and design Diagnostic tests Participants** Outcome measures **Condition being** Index test: Number of **Primary outcome** Fundus autofluorescence diagnosed / detected: participants: of study: 62 (52 included in Choroidal neovascular-(FAF): acquired with Presence of isation (CNV) in exudative confocal scanning analysis) conversion from AMD laser ophthalmoscopy early AMD to wet (cSLO) HRA II Number of eyes: AMD: sensitivity First author: (Heidelberg Retina 52 and specificity Cachulo⁹⁹ Angiograph) Excitation 488nm; barrier (repeated imaging Sample Publication year: 2011 filter beginning at attrition/dropout: assessments at 6-500nm. 52 participants monthly intervals completed the 2 year Country: Portugal for 2 years or until Each FAF image was follow-up, dropout CNV presence was Study design: compiled from at least 17 was due to death (4 confirmed in the Prospective observational single scans in movie patients), withdrawal study eye) longitudinal 2 year study mode and automatically of informed consent aligned and averaged. (4 patients), Number of centres: hospitalisation (1 **Other relevant Reference standard:** outcomes: One patient), loss to Fluorescein angiography follow-up (1 patient None **Funding:** (FA): acquired using the treated in another Not reported Diagnostic HRA II (Heidelberg country) Retina Angiograph) threshold: Selection of **Competing interests:** scanning laser participants: FAF (observed Not reported ophthalmoscope from results. but Patients with 1 author appears to be employed by Pfizer Inc. neovascular AMD in not stated in **Comparator:** 1) Colour fundus one eye and early methods): patchy photography AMD in the fellow pattern; reticular 2) Fluorescein eye (study eye) at pattern; speckled angiography risk for development pattern; focal Indocyanine green of CNV. Not increased pattern; 3) reported whether lacelike pattern angiography 4) Optical coherence patients selected consecutively FA: not reported tomography 5) Retinal angiography **Inclusion criteria** (retinal leakage analysis - RLA for study entry: Recruitment measuring retinal 1) Older than 50 dates: fluorescein leakage years Not reported from the blood 2) Any race and stream into the either sex vitreous using cSLO) 3) Clinical diagnosis of wet AMD in one eye (non-study eye) 4) Presence of the following characteristics in the

study eye:
a) 5 or more
intermediate soft
drusen $>63 \mu m$ or 1
large soft
druse >125µm,
and/or confluent
drusen within 3,000
μm of the foveal
centre
b) With or without
pigmentary changes
Exclusion criteria
for study entry:
1) Current or past
medical condition
that would preclude
scheduled visits or
completion of the
study
2) Current or past
history of onthe line
disease in the study
eve (other than
AMD) that would
likely compromise
the visual acuity of
the study eve
3) Clinical signs of
b) Chilical Signs Of
or refrective power
of se diantars or
01 ~0 diopters or fundusconio
Tunduscopic
degenerative myopia
4) Past history of
intraocular surgery
within 60 days prior
to enrolling in the
study
5) Evidence of past
or present CNV in
the study eye

Participant characteristics	
Sex, m:f (%male)	26:26 (50)
Age, years, mean (SD)	76 (6), range 56-92

Results – FAF versus FA

Calculations are based on	Population with disease	Population with	out Total
number of eyes (single eyes	on FA reference	disease on FA	
of 52 subjects)	standard	reference standa	rd
FAF imaging positive	15 a	23 c	38
FAF imaging negative	2 b	12 d	14
Total	17	35	52
Diagnosis			95% CI
Clinical sensitivity a / (a + b	p)	88.24 %	63.52 to 98.20
Clinical specificity d / (c + c	1)	34.29 %	19.15 to 52.21
PPV $a / (a + c)$		39.47 %	24.05 to 56.61
NPV d / (b + d)		85.71 %	57.16 to 97.80
Positive likelihood ratio [sensitivity/(100-specificity)]		1.34	1.00 to 1.80
Negative likelihood ratio [(]	100-sensitivity)/specificity]	0.34	0.09 to 1.36
Diagnostic odds ratio (a x d)/(b x c)		3.91	0.77 to 20.02
Comments: Calculations do not agree with values reported in paper. Reported values for FAF are:			

Comments: Calculations do not agree with values reported in paper. Reported values for FAF are: sensitivity 93%, specificity 37%, positive predictive value 57% and negative predictive value 93%. This may be because of different ways that the reviewer and authors categorised the 2 eyes in FAF in which the pattern of autofluorecence could not be determined because of poor quality images.

Interpretability and acceptability of test	
Numbers excluded from analysis due to poor image quality	2/52 (3.85%)
Inter-observer agreement	Not reported
Intra-observer agreement	Not reported
Test acceptability (patients / clinicians)	Not reported
Adverse events	Not reported

AMD: age-related macular degeneration; CNV: choroidal neovascularisation; cSLO: confocal scanning laser ophthalmoscopy; FA: fluorescein angiography; FAF: fundus autofluorescence; NPV: negative predictive value; PPV: positive predictive value.

QU	ADAS Tool ³³)		
	Item	Description	Judgement
1	Was the spectrum of patients representative of the patients who will receive the test in practice?	Study is prospective but unclear if it involved consecutive patients. Participants had confirmed CNV in one eye, so may be an atypical case-mix	No
2	Is the reference standard likely to classify the target condition correctly?	FA is described as the gold standard for assuming conversion from early AMD to wet AMD	Yes
3	Is the time period between reference standard and index test short enough to be reasonably sure that the target condition did not change between the two tests?	It is reported that each patient underwent study assessments at baseline and every six months for two years. However, no detail is given about the time between tests	Unclear
4	Did the whole sample or a random selection of the sample receive verification using the intended reference standard?	Of 62 patients enrolled in the study, 10 dropped out, due to death (n=4), withdrawal of consent (n=4), hospitalisation (n=1) and loss to follow up (n=1). It is confirmed in the results section that 52/52 of the remaining patients underwent the fluorescein angiography test	Yes
5	Did patients receive the same reference standard irrespective of the index test result?	The results confirm that 52/52 patients underwent the fluorescein angiography test	Yes
6	Was the reference standard independent of the index test (i.e. the index test did not form part of the reference standard)?	Yes	Yes
7	Were the reference standard results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Not reported	Unclear
8	Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Not reported	Unclear
9	Were the same clinical data available when test results were interpreted as would be available when the test is used in practice?	Not reported	Unclear
10	Were uninterpretable or intermediate test results reported?	It is stated that in 2 eyes the pattern of autofluorescence could not be determined because of poor quality images	Yes
11	Were withdrawals from the study explained?	Yes	Yes

Cachulo and colleagues⁹⁹ critical appraisal criteria (based on Reitsma et al.⁸¹ adaptation of the OUADAS Tool⁹³)

Study 2 of 8 – Diffe and com	leagues		
Reference and design	Diagnostic tests	Participants	Outcome
			measures
Condition being	Index test:	Number of	Primary outcome
diagnosed / detected:	Fundus autofluorescence	participants: 55	of study:
Cystoid macular oedema	(FAF) acquired with		Detection of CMO
(CMO) (secondary to	confocal scanning	Number of eyes: 67	by FAF and FA
diabetic retinopathy,	laser ophthalmoscopy		
retinal vein occlusions,	(cSLO) (Heidelberg	Sample	Other relevant
uveitis, cataract surgery,	Retinal Angiograph	attrition/dropout:	outcomes:
epiretinal membrane or	2, Heidelberg	None (results	Central macular
age-related macular	Engineering, Germany).	reported for all eyes)	thickness assessed
degeneration)	View mode 30°; pupil		by OCT (data not
	dilated to a diameter ≥ 6	Selection of	extracted here)
First author: Dinc ⁸³	mm. Excitation 488nm;	participants: Stated	
	barrier filter 500nm.	only that the patients	Diagnostic
Publication year: 2010	Stated that a mean of 9	diagnosed with	threshold:
	frames was obtained.	CMO were selected	Not explicitly
Country: Turkey (not		from a FAF database	stated but implied
stated explicitly)	Reference standard:	(no criteria	to be increased
1 07		specified)	autofluorescence in
Study design: Patients	Fluorescein angiography	1 /	a round or oval
were selected from a FAF	(FA). Method not	Inclusion criteria	fashion at the
database (no further details	reported except that in the	for study entry:	fovea (example
given): informed consent	late phase of FA, path-	Patients with CMO	image given for
was obtained from all	ognomonic leakage	secondary to	reference)
patients, suggesting the	of fluorescein at the fovea	diabetic retinopathy.	
study was prospective	in a petaloid configur-	retinal vein occlu-	Recruitment
stady was prospective	ation with feathery	sions uveitis	dates: Unclear
Number of centres: Not	margins was considered	cataract surgery	Stated that patients
explicitly reported but	as CMO	eniretinal membrane	were selected from
appears to be single centre		or age-related mac-	the FAF database
appears to be single centre	Comparator:	ular degeneration	hetween January
Funding: No information	Optical coherence	ulai degeneration	2008 and June
provided	tomography (OCT) (type	Exclusion critoria	2000 and 5 and
provided	not reported)	for study ontry.	2007
Compating interests: No	not reported)	Eves with significant	
information provided		modia openity	
information provided		anternat maar EAE	
		imagaa an having	
		mages, or naving	
		subioveal serous	
		retinal detachment	
		on UC1	

Study 2 of 8 – Dinc and colleagues

Participant characteristics			
Sex, m:f (%male)	28:27 (51)		
Age, years, mean (SD)	62.1 (14.4)		
Origin of CMO (n= no. of	Diabetic retinopathy, n=36		
eyes)	Branch retinal vein occlusion, n=13		
	Macular epiretinal membrane, n=5		
	Age-related macular degeneration, n=5		
	Uveitis, n=4		
	Cataract extraction, n=3		
	Central retinal vein occlusion, n=1		

Results – FAF compared against FA

Calculations are based on	Population with CN	40	Populati	on without	Total
the numbers of eyes (both	on FA		CMO on	FA	1 Otal
eves of 12 subjects and					
single eves of 43 subjects)					
FAF imaging positive	64	2	2	C	66
FAF imaging positive	1	a b	2	t	1
Tatal	1	U	0	u	1 (7
	03		2		0/
					0.50/ 07
Diagnosis		_			95% CI
Clinical sensitivity a / (a + b)	98.4	6%		91.69 to 99.74
Clinical specificity d / (c + c	1)	0.00	%		0.00 to 80.71
PPV a / (a + c)		96.9	7%		89.46 to 99.54
NPV d / (b + d)		0.00	0.00%		0.00 to 83.45
Positive likelihood ratio [sensitivity/(100-		0.98	0.98 0.96 to 1.01		0.96 to 1.01
specificity)]					
Negative likelihood ratio [(100-		Not	calculable		
sensitivity)/specificity]					
Diagnostic odds ratio (a x d)/(b x c)		8.60			0.28 to 268.48
Comments: Diagnostic outco	mes are not reported i	n pape	r – calcula	ted by review	rer
Interpretability and accepta	ability of test				
Numbers excluded from analysis due to poor		None – results are reported for all 67 study eyes			
image quality				-	
Inter-observer agreement N		Not	Not reported		
Intra-observer agreement		Not	Not reported		
Test acceptability (patients / clinicians)		Not reported			
Adverse events No		Not	Not reported		

CMO: cystoid macular oedema; cSLO: confocal scanning laser ophthalmoscopy; FA: fluorescein angiography; FAF: fundus autofluorescence; NPV: negative predictive value; OCT: optical coherence tomography; PPV: positive predictive value

Dinc and colleagues⁸³ critical appraisal criteria (based on Reitsma et al.⁸¹ adaptation of the QUADAS Tool²³)

	Item	Description	Judgement
1	Was the spectrum of patients representative of the patients who will receive the test in practice?	Unclear if study is prospective, but it involved consecutive patients. CMO was secondary to a range of conditions, and patients with CMO and serous retinal detachment were excluded, so is an atypical case- mix	No
2	Is the reference standard likely to classify the target condition correctly?	FA is described as the gold standard for detecting CMO	Yes
3	Is the time period between reference standard and index test short enough to be reasonably sure that the target condition did not change between the two tests?	Order, but not timing, of tests specified	Unclear
4	Did the whole sample or a random selection of the sample receive verification using the intended reference standard?	Whole sample	Yes
5	Did patients receive the same reference standard irrespective of the index test result?	Yes	Yes
6	Was the reference standard independent of the index test (i.e. the index test did not form part of the reference standard)?	Separate tests applied at different times	Yes
7	Were the reference standard results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Stated that the data on FA and FAF images were evaluated by as single clinician; masking not reported	Unclear
8	Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	FAF images were obtained prior to FA images	Yes
9	Were the same clinical data available when test results were interpreted as would be available when the test is used in practice?	Not reported	Unclear
10	Were uninterpretable or intermediate test results reported?	All eyes included in analysis but not stated whether image quality was an inclusion or exclusion criterion	No
11	Were withdrawals from the study explained?	Results data reported for all eyes – implies no withdrawals	Not applicable

Study 3 of 8 – Hogg and coll	eagues		
Reference and design	Diagnostic tests	Participants	Outcome
			measures
Condition being diagnosed	Index test: fundus	Number of	Primary outcome
/ detected:	autofluorescence (FAF)	participants: 105	of study:
Reticular pseudodrusen	acquired using scanning		Presence of RPD
(RPD) in age-related	laser ophthalmoscopy	Number of eyes:	
macular degeneration	(SLO): Spectralis	105	Other relevant
(AMD)	HRA+OCT (Heidelberg		outcomes:
	Engineering, Heidelberg,	Sample	Between-grader
First author: Hogg ⁹⁶	Germany). Excitation	attrition/dropout:	repeatability (ĸ
	not stated; barrier filter	Not reported, but	statistics) for each
Publication Year: 2014	not stated.	appears to have	imaging method
		excluded 12 eyes	
Country: Italy, Portugal,	Settings: Field of view	with poor image	Diagnostic
UK (Northern Ireland)	30° centred on the	quality (n=93 after	threshold:
	macula; automatic image	exclusion)	Definitions of
Study design:	brightness (also called		RPD:
Prospective cohort study	gain); high-speed mode;	Selection of	
	movie duration 30	participants:	FAF: "clusters of
Number of centres: 3	seconds; average of 15	Patients attending	ill-defined hypo-
	frames (Spectralis mean	retina clinics at each	autofluorescent
Funding: Educational grant	function); and	study site who had a	lesions interspersed
from Pfizer Inc.	tomography settings	diagnosis of	against a
	7mm for Z-scan images	neovascular AMD in	background of
Competing interests:	C C	1 eye were	mildly increased
Authors declared financial	Reference standard:	approached and	AF occurring in a
support or consultancies		invited to take part.	regular and well-
from Pfizer, Heidelberg	(1) Reference standard	Neovascular AMD	defined array."
Engineering, Zeiss Meditec,	relevant to the current	not defined in the	
Novartis, Allergan, Zeiss,	review: Colour fundus	publication	CFP: yellow
Alcon, Bayer, and THEA	photography (CFP):		interlacing
	Stereopair colour images	Inclusion criteria	networks ranging
	acquired using a Topcon	for study entry:	from 125 to 250
	50X fundus camera. No	Men and women	μm in width or
	further details given.	older than 50 years	lesions that
	_	with a confirmed	occurred in regular,
	(2) Reference standard	diagnosis of	well-defined
	according to the primary	neovascular AMD in	domains.
	study: Presence or	1 eye; study eye	
	absence of RPD on >1 of	(fellow eye) free of	IR and RF:
	5 modalities: CFP, red-	any features of late	"clusters of ill-
	free photography (RF),	AMD (i.e., no	defined hypo-
	Infrared photography	neovascularization	reflective lesions
	(IR), fundus auto-	or geographic	interspersed
	fluorescence (FAF), and	atrophy) with a	against a
	optical coherence	visual acuity of	background of
	tomography (OCT)	20/40 or better;	mild hyper-
		sufficiently clear	reflectance."
	CFP: details as above	ocular media and	
		adequate pupillary	OCT: discrete
	IR: acquired using same	dilatation to permit	accumulations of
	equipment as index test	good-quality	material anterior to
	and same settings	fundus imaging of	the RPE often
		the study eye; and	occurring as sharp

-. .

	willing and able to	peaks visible
RF: acquired using	comply with	within the layers
same equipment as index	scheduled visits,	corresponding to
test and same settings	laboratory tests, and	the outer regions of
	other trial	the photoreceptors
OCT acquired using	procedures.	
same equipment as index	•	Recruitment
test. Centred on the	Exclusion criteria	dates:
macula, using evenly	for study entry:	Not reported
spaced lines in the scan	Evidence of a	1
area: 30° (horizontal) x	neovascular lesion	
15° (vertical) area;	on FA in the study	
number of sections set to	eye; any other	
37; mean function used	feature of	
with 5 scans per line;	neovascular AMD	
high-speed acquisition	(eg. subretinal or	
mode	intraretinal fibrosis	
	within the macular	
Note: SD-OCT implied	region, RPE tear);	
but not stated	significant media	
	opacities, cataracts,	
	lens opacification	
	requiring cataract	
	surgery within 2	
	year follow-up;	
	other retinal	
	disease eg.	
	pathologic myopia	
	(spherical equivalent	
	of -8 diopters or	
	more or axial length	
	of 25 mm or more),	
	ocular istoplasmosis	
	syndrome, angioid	
	streaks, choroidal	
	rupture, multifocal	
	choroiditis; ocular	
	progressive disease,	
	eg. glaucoma or	
	diabetic retinopathy	
	in the study eye;	
	medical condition	
	that would interfere	
	with the patient's	
	ability to complete	
	the trial; concurrent	
	enrolment in any	
	other observational	
	or interventional	
	clinical study;	
	treatment with an	
	ocular or systemic	
	investigational agent	
	in the past 60 days	
	tor medical	

	condition; or known serious allergies to the dye used in FA or ICGA.	

Participant characteristics	
Sex, m:f (%male)	53:52 (50)
Age, years, mean (SD)	75.6 (7.5), range 52-93
Visual acuity in patients with vs. without drusen	
1) Distance visual acuity (letters), mean (SD)	1) 83 (6) vs. 81 (6)
2) Near visual acuity (logarithm of the minimum angle of	2) 0.3 (0.1) vs. 0.2 (0.1)
resolution), mean (SD)	
3) Low luminescence visual acuity (SKILL score), mean (SD)	3) 38 (12) vs. 33 (9)

Results - (1) FAF versus Spectralis OCT

Calculations are based on	Population with		Population without		Total
numbers of eyes (single	disease on Spectral		disease on Spectral		
eyes of 93 subjects)	OCT		OCT		
FAF imaging positive	29	а	9	с	38
FAF imaging negative	4	b	48	d	52
Total	33		57		90
Diagnosis					95% CI
Clinical sensitivity a / (a + b)		87.88 %			71.78 to 96.52
Clinical specificity d / (c + d)		84.21 %			72.13 to 92.30
PPV a / (a + c)		76.32 %			59.75 to 88.53
NPV $d / (b + d)$		92.31 %			81.44 to 97.82
Positive likelihood ratio [sensitivity/(100-		5.57			3.02 to 10.27
specificity)]					
Negative likelihood ratio [(100-		0.14			0.06 to 0.36
sensitivity)/specificity]					
Diagnostic odds ratio (a x d)/(b x c)*		3	8.67		10.92 to 136.97
*0.5 added to each number to avoid division by					
zero					
Interpretability and acceptability of test – see table below					

$\frac{1}{1} = \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}$	1				
Calculations are based on	Population with		Population	without	Total
numbers of eyes (single	disease on CFP		disease on	CFP	
eyes of 93 subjects)					
FAF imaging positive	15	а	26	с	41
FAF imaging negative	0	b	52	d	52
Total	15		78		93
Diagnosis					95% CI
Clinical sensitivity a / (a + b)		1	100.00 %		78.03 to 100.00
Clinical specificity d / (c + d)		66.67 %			55.08 to 76.94
PPV a / (a + c)		3	6.59 %		22.13 to 53.06
NPV $d / (b + d)$		1	00.00 %		93.08 to 100.00
Positive likelihood ratio [sensitivity/(100-		3.00			2.19 to 4.11
specificity)]					
Negative likelihood ratio [(100-		0	0.00		Not calculable
sensitivity)/specificity]					
Diagnostic odds ratio (a x d)/(b x c)*		6	1.42		3.54 to 1066.71
*0.5 added to each number to avoid division by					
zero					
Comments: CFP is the usual method for diagnosing RPD but was not the reference standard in the					
nimen study. Diagnostic outcomes for this comparison were not reported in the paper but have been					

Results – (2) FAF versus CFP

primary study. Diagnostic outcomes for this comparison were not reported in the paper but have been calculated by reviewers from data in Table 4 in the paper.

Interpretability and acceptability of test – see table below

Results – (3) FAF versus >1 imaging modality

Calculations are based on	Population with		Populatio	n without	Total
numbers of eyes (single	disease on >1		disease on	>1 imaging	
eyes of 93 subjects)	imaging modality		modality		
FAF imaging positive	41	а	0	с	41
FAF imaging negative	2	b	50	d	52
Total	43		50		93
Diagnosis					95% CI
Clinical sensitivity a / (a + b)		9	95.35 %		84.16 to 99.30
Clinical specificity d / (c + d)		1	00.00 %		92.82 to 100.00
PPV a / (a + c)		1	00.00 %		91.31 to 100.00
NPV d / (b + d)		9	96.15 %		86.76 to 99.42
Positive likelihood ratio [sensitivity/(100-		Not calculable			
specificity)]					
Negative likelihood ratio [(100-		0	0.05		0.01 to 0.18
sensitivity)/specificity]					
Diagnostic odds ratio (a x d)/(b x c)		1	676.60		78.30 to 35903.35
Commenter The diagnostic adds notic was not reported in the namer. The colorlation of specificity					

Comments: The diagnostic odds ratio was not reported in the paper. The calculation of specificity differs as the paper reported specificity to be 98%.

Interpretability and acceptability of test	
Numbers excluded from analysis due to poor	Not reported.
image quality	Appears to have excluded 12 eyes that were ungradable for RPD: Instead of 105 eyes, results are presented for 93 eyes comparing FAF with >1 imaging modality; 93 eyes comparing FAF with fundus photography; and 90 eyes comparing FAF with OCT. However, the numbers that were ungradable on each imaging modality are not specified.
Inter-observer agreement (only for the UK [Belfast] site, n=35), kappa statistics	Colour photography, 0.72 (P<0.001); IR, 0.87 (P<0.001); RF, 0.53 (P = 0.002); FAF, 0.94 (P<0.001); OCT, 0.86 (P<0.001); ICGA, 0.93 (P<0.001); RPD on 1 or more imaging method, 1.0.
Intra-observer agreement	Not reported
Test acceptability (patients / clinicians)	Not reported
Adverse events	Not reported

AF: autofluorescence; AMD: age-related macular degeneration; CFP: colour fundus photography; cSLO: confocal scanning laser ophthalmoscopy; FA: fluorescein angiography; FAF: fundus autofluorescence; ICGA: indocyanine green angiography; IR: infrared photography; NPV: negative predictive value; OCT: optical coherence tomography; PPV: positive predictive value; RF: red-free photography; RPD: reticular pseudodrusen; RPE: retinal pigment epithelium; SD-OCT: spectral-domain optical coherence tomography
Hogg and colleagues⁹⁶ **critical appraisal criteria** (based on Reitsma et al.⁸¹ adaptation of the QUADAS Tool⁹³)_____

	Item	Description	Judgement
1	Was the spectrum of patients representative of the patients who will receive the test in practice?	Study is prospective, and involved consecutive patients. Patients had neovascular AMD in only one eye, and no signs of AMD or other eye conditions in the other eye, so this is an atypical case-mix	No
2	Is the reference standard likely to classify the target condition correctly?	Study reference standard is positive result on ≥1 of 5 modalities (CFP, RFP, IRP, FAF, OCT), but CFP is the standard approach in clinical practice, with SD-OCT and FA also useful for detecting RPD	Unclear
3	Is the time period between reference standard and index test short enough to be reasonably sure that the target condition did not change between the two tests?	Not reported	Unclear
4	Did the whole sample or a random selection of the sample receive verification using the intended reference standard?	Multiple imaging methods were used, but it is unclear whether all participants received all tests but data was excluded, or whether some participants did not receive all tests. Attrition is not reported	Unclear
5	Did patients receive the same reference standard irrespective of the index test result?	No, the combination of the ≥1 test modalities making up the reference standard varied between patients.	No
6	Was the reference standard independent of the index test (i.e. the index test did not form part of the reference standard)?	The index test was one of the tests contributing to a diagnosis	No
7	Were the reference standard results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Not reported	Unclear
8	Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Not reported	Unclear
9	Were the same clinical data available when test results were interpreted as would be available when the test is used in practice?	Not reported	Unclear
10	Were uninterpretable or intermediate test results reported? Were withdrawals from the study explained?	12 subjects were ungradable for RPD and these appear to have been excluded from analysis – but the number of ungradable images on the index test is not reported No	No

Study 4	of 8 –	McBain	and	colleagues

condition being diagnosic diverse (CMO)Index test: FAF imaging using cSLO. This was obtained using Heidelberg retina angiograph which consisted of a solid-state argom blue excitation laser (488m) and 00 degree field-of-view mode was used for the images. Sequential and 20 frames were observational case seriesNumber of eyes: 34 atrition/dropout: 106 consecutive patients were eligible for inclusion and 20 frames were selected and averaged to images obtained using Topco-Imagenet systemNumber of eyes: 34 atrition/dropout: 106 consecutive patients were eligible for inclusion and 20 remes very selected and averaged to images obtained using Topco-Imagenet systemNumber of eyes: 34 atrition/dropout: 106 consecutive ad 20 frames were eligible for inclusion and 20 remes very associated from FAF.Number of eyes: 34 atrition/dropout: 106 consecutive ad 20 frames were estict dana veraged to and 20 frames were selected and averaged to were scluded.*Come considered present whenever there were round or oval areas of fundus autofluorescence at the fovea with a fromescence at the fovea with a fror study entry: NoneFAF image outcome of study.*FAF image outcome (CMO section of were solution of images obtained using Topco-Imagenet systemReference standard: for study entry: CMO section of were solution of the signal by the time signal is usually reduced at the for study entry: No diamositic diopathic cases, where both heaver to have diagnosi. One eve per person included, let ey echosen in the ate phase of the angiogram (recirculation phase or fluorescene dye was obtriteria anitimumatory eve obtained following	Reference and design	Diagnostic tests	Participants	Outcome
Condition being diagnosed/detected: (Systoid macular ocderna (CMO)Index test: FAF imaging using cSLO. This was obtained using Heidelberg retina argiograph which consisted of a solid-state argio mblue excitation laser (488mm) and barrier filter (500mm). 30 degree field-of-view mode was used for the images. Sequential images were obtained and 20 drames were asses the distribution of FAF.Number of eyes: 34 sensitivity and specificity)Primary outcome of study: (consisted of a solid-state argom blue excitation and 00 degree field-of-view 30 degree field-of-view asses the distribution of FAF.Number of eyes: 34 consecutive outcomes: limaging, of which attribution of FAF.Study design: asses the distribution of FAF.Diagnostic test; adverse events ad 20 frames were asses the distribution of FAF.Diagnostic test; adverse events ad 20 are events adverse events adverse events attribution of FAF.Diagnostic test; adverse events adverse events adverse events adverse events attribution of FAF.Diagnostic test; adverse events adverse even				measures
diagnosed/detected: Cystoid macular oederna (CMO)FAF imaging using eSLO. This was obtained using Heidelberg retina angiograph which consisted of a solid-state argon blue excitation laser (488mm) and 00 degree field-of-view mode was used for the images. Sequential ad 20 frames were selected and severage to assess the distribution of FLOMING: <br< th=""><th>Condition being</th><th>Index test:</th><th>Number of</th><th>Primary outcome</th></br<>	Condition being	Index test:	Number of	Primary outcome
Cystoid macular oedema (CMO)CSLO. This was obtained usingNumber of eyes: 34Diagnostic accuracy (censtivity and specificity)First author: McBain ¹⁰⁰ angiograph which consisted of a solid-stat argon blue excitation laser (488nm) and barrier filter (500mn). 30 degree field-of-view mode was used for the images. Sequential and 20 drames were selected and averaged to assess the distribution of FAF.Diagnostic accuracy (censtivity and specificity)Number of centres: 1Selection of participants: consistedDiagnostic accuracy (censtivity and specificity)Funding: Not statedReference standard: Fluorescein angiograph (FA) Digital stereo images obtained using Topcon-Imagenet systemSelection of participants: consecutive patients were selected from FAF imaging database of the otatabase of the the fovea acor ith a fundus auto- fluorescence signal similar to back- ground levels. FAF signal is usually reduced at the fovea orith a for study entry: No disease or idiopathic cataret extraction, idagnosis. One eye per person included, left eye chosen in bilateral cases. Patients were obtained following FADiagnostic accuracy (CMO secondary to were selected from fros study entry: No cataret extraction, idagnosis. One eye per person included, left eye chosen in bilateral cases. Patients were eligible fif FAF was or later)Diagnostic accuracy considered present were selected from furescene signal the blockage of the signal by the inflammatory eye disease or idipathic cases, where both FAF and FA were eligible if FAF was or later)Diagnostic accuracy the signal by	diagnosed/detected:	FAF imaging using	participants: 34	of study:
(CMO)obtained using Heidelberg retina angiograph which consisted of a solid-state argon blue excitation 130 degree field-of-view mode was used for the images were obtained ad 20 frames were selected and averaged to assess the distribution of Funding: Not statedNumber of ever: 34 Sample attrition/arpour: 106 consecutive patients with digmost of the selected and averaged to assess the distribution of Funding: Not statedNumber of centres: 1Sample selected and averaged to assess the distribution of FAF.Consecutive patients were eligible for inclusion and 20 frames were selected and averaged to assess the distribution of FLG. Digital stereo images obtained using Topcon-ImagenetNumber of centres: 1Diagnostic threshold:Competing interests: Stated noneReference standard: FLG. Digital stereo images obtained using Topcon-ImagenetSelection of participants: Comparator: NoneSelection of participants: consecutive patients were selected from for study entry: CMO secondary to catarate ctartaction, inherited retinopathies	Cystoid macular oedema	cSLO. This was		Diagnostic
First author: McBain ¹⁰⁰ Heidelberg retina angiograph which consisted of a solid-state arry blue excitation argon blue excitation patients with clinically suspected of mangiograph which barrier filter (500nm). 30 degree field-of-view mode was used for the images. Sequential and 20 frames were observational case seriesIde the definition of	(CMO)	obtained using	Number of eyes: 34	accuracy
First author: McBain ¹⁰⁰ angiograph which consisted of a solid-state argon blue excitation laser (488nm) and barrier filter (500nm), 30 degree field-of-view mode was used for the images. Sequential ad 20 frames were observational case seriesspecificity)Specificity)Number of centres: 1Be degree field-of-view images. Sequential ad 20 frames were selected and averaged to assess the distribution of noneStudy design: mages. Sequential ad 20 frames were selected and averaged to assess the distribution of FAF.Selection of participants: Consecutive patients were selected from frady patients were excluded.*Diagnostic threshold:Competing interests: Stated noneFAF.Selection of participants: Topcon-Imagenet systemSelection of participants: Consecutive patients were selected from frow a compared with clinically suspect CMO were selected from frow a compared with clinically suspect dCMO were selected from frow a compared with clinically suspect dCMO were selected at the fovea compared with blackground, database of the ophthalmology partment.FAF: CMO considered present the database of the ophthalmology partment.Time period between tests: within 2 weeks of cataract extraction, infortied infammatory eye distanted following FAFAF and FA were obtained following FAFA: CMO was considered present whenever there were vere considered present wenever the againg of fluorescent dye washout if FAF was optained following FAFA: CMO was considered present wenever there were selected from for study entry: No forea on the angiogram (recirculation phase or fluor		Heidelberg retina		(sensitivity and
Publication Year: 2008consisted of a solid-state argon blue excitation laser (488m) and 03 degree field-of-wite mode was used for the images. Sequential and 20 frames were ad 20 frames were signal is usualfy frame frame for study entry: (FA) Digital stereo images obtained using for study entry: for study entry: (FA) maging frame frame for study entry: (FA) maging inherited ininimum gap of 4 days washout if FAF was obtained following FAattrition/trame frame frame frame frame frame frame frame frame frame ware adminimum gap of 4 days washout if FAF was obtained following FAframe frame frame frame frame frame frame frame were adminimum gap of 4 days washout if FAF ware obtained following FAframe frame frame fr	First author: McBain ¹⁰⁰	angiograph which	Sample	specificity)
Publication Year: 2008argon blue excitation laser (488m) and barrier filter (500m). 3 degree field-of-view mode was used for the images. Sequential and 20 frames were observational case series106 consecutive patients with clinically suspected CMO had FAF imaging, of which 34 patients were eligible for inclusion and 20 frames were selected and averaged to assess the distribution of FAF.106 consecutive patients were eligible for inclusion and 62 were excluded.*Diagnostic trats with considered present whenever there were voltained and 20 frames were selected and averaged to assess the distribution of FAF.Diagnostic trats were on selection of participants: Consecutive patients were selected from For study entry: Time period between tests. within 2 weeks of infammatory eye obtained following FAF was obtained following FAF was obtained following FAF was obtained following FAF was obtained following FAF was performed within 2 secks of FA106 consecutive patients were to blained to confirm diagnosis. One eye per person included, left eye chosen in inflammatory eye distained to confirm diagnosis. One eye per person included, left eye chosen in program (recirculation phase or later)106 consecutive cureat extraction, inflammatory eye distained to confirm diagnosis. One eye per person included, left eye chosen in program (recirculation phase or later)Diagnostic test were eligible if FAF was performed within 2 weeks of FAPatients were eligible if FAF was performed within 2 vecks of FAFA: CMO was considered present was observed in a manumatory eye obtained to confirm adiditional criteria prormed within 2 <br< td=""><td></td><td>consisted of a solid-state</td><td>attrition/dropout:</td><td></td></br<>		consisted of a solid-state	attrition/dropout:	
Country: UKlaser (488m) and barier filter (500m). 30 degree field-0f-vield images. Sequential images were obtained and 20 frames were selected and averaged to assess the distribution of Funding: Not statedpatients with cinically suspected imaging, of which ad 20 frames were excluded.**Outcomes: tarst adverse events ad 20 frames were excluded.**Number of centres: 1selected and averaged to assess the distribution of Funding: Not statedSelection of FAF.Diagnostic tarst of were round or oval areas of fundus suspected CMO were selected from participants:Diagnostic tershold:Competing interests: Stated noneReference standard: Fluorescein angiographi (FA) Digital stereo images obtained using Topcon-Imagenet systemSelection of suspected CMO were selected from the fova avith a fundus auto- fundus auto- fundus auto- ground levels. FAF signal is usually reduced at the fova compared the signal is usually reduced at the for study entry: cases, where both FAF and FA were obtained following FAFA: CMO was cases, where both FAF and FA were obtained following FAFa. CMO secondary to cases, where both FAF and FA were obtained following FAFA: CMO was cases, where both FAF and FA were obtained following FAFa. CMO secondary to cases, where both FAF and FA were obtained following FAFA: CMO was cases, where both FAF and FA were obtained following FAFa. CMO secondary to cases, where both FAF and FA were optained were ere per person includes (FA: CMO was cases, where both FAF and FA were optained were optained were obtained following FA	Publication Year: 2008	argon blue excitation	106 consecutive	Other relevant
Country: UKbarrier filter (500nm). 30 degree field-of-view mode was used for the images. Sequential and 20 frames were assess the distribution of FAL.clinically suspected imaging, of which 34 patients were eligible for inclusion and 62 were and 62 were excluded.*Interpretability and accertability of test; adverse eventsFunding: Not statedFAF.Selection of sassess the distribution of FAL.Diagnostic threshold:Funding: Not statedFAF.Selection of participants: were round or oval areas of fundus autofluorescence at the fovea with a for study entry: tests: within 2 weeks of cataret extraction, inherited retinopathies, washout if FAF was obtained following FAInterpretability and accertability of test, adverse eventsComparator: NoneFAF: Fure period between tests: within 2 weeks of inherited retinopathies, inheritedInterpretability and accertability of test, adverse eventsTime period between tests: within 2 weeks of inheritedInterpretability and accertability of the signal is usually reduced at the for study entry: infarmatory cey op aprosn included, left eye chosen in bilateral cases. Parients were eligible if FAF was performed within 2 weeks of FAFA: CMO was cases of ridoFA: CMO was cases. the signal by the literal pignemt. infarmatory cey of fluorescein dye weaks of FAFA: CMO was cases or idiopather around the fovea in the signal by the literal cases. Parients were eligible if FAF was performed within 2 weeks of FAFA: CMO was cases of FAFA: CMO was cases. Parients were eligibl		laser (488nm) and	patients with	outcomes:
Study design: Retrospective, consecutive, observational case series30 degree field-of-view mode was used for the images. Sequential images were obtained and 20 frames were estected and averaged to assess the distribution of FAF.CMO had FAF imaging, of which at 34 patients were eligible for inclusion and 62 were excluded.*Diagnostic threshold:Competing interests: Stated noneFAF.Selection of participants: Consecutive patients with clinically supsected CMO were selected from FAF imaging attabase of the Ophthalmology Department.FAF: CMO considered present whenever there were round or oval areas of fundus autofluorescence at the fowa compared with background, indus auto- database of the ophthalmology Department.FAF: CMO considered present whenever there were selected from FAF imaging database of the ophthalmology Department.FAF: CMO considered present whenever there were selected from FAF imaging database of the ophthalmology Department.FAF: CMO considered present whenever there were selected from FAF imaging database of the of study entry: CMO secondary to each other; there was a minum gap of 4 days washout if FAF was obtained following FASelection of participants; CMO secondary to eating the signal by the uteal pigment.FA: CMO considered present whenever leakage of fluorescene at the for study entry: was obtried following FACompared with a recirculadion phase or fluorescene at the for study entry: No additional criteriaCMO was considered present whenever leakage of fluorescene at the for study entry: No additional criteriaFA: CMO	Country: UK	barrier filter (500nm).	clinically suspected	Interpretability and
Study design: Retrospective, consecutive, observational case seriesmode was used for the images. Sequential images were obtained and 20 frames were selected and averaged to assess the distribution of FAF.imaging, of which 34 patients were excluded.*test; adverse eventsFunding: Not statedFAF.Diagnostic threshold:Diagnostic threshold:Competing interests: Stated noneReference standard: Flourescein angiography (FA) Digital stereo images obtained using Topcon-Imagent systemSelection of participants: Consecutive patients with clinically suspected CMO were selected from FAF imaging database of the Ophthalmology Department.Diagnostic threshold:Comparator: NoneComparator: NoneInclusion criteria fors tudy entry: CMO secondary to cataract extraction, inherited retinopathies, inflammatory eye obtained following FASelection of participants: CMO secondary to cataract extraction, inherited retinopathies, inflammatory eye obtained following FAFAE : CMO was considered present with background, due to blockage of the signal by the luteal pigment.FA: CMO was conserved in a pignosis. One eye reting there was obtained following FAFAE : CMO was consparedFA: CMO was consparedFA: CMO was cases, where both FAF and FA were obtained following FAFA: CMO was cases or idiopathic partents were eye prepreson included, lef eye chosen in bilateral cases. Patients were eligible if FAF was performed within 2 weeks of FAFA: CMO was conspared in a performed within 2 weeks of FAFA: CMO was cases, where both 		30 degree field-of-view	CMO had FAF	acceptability of
Retrospective, consecutive, observational case seriesimages. Sequential images were obtained and 20 frames were selected and averaged to assess the distribution of FAF.34 patients were eligible for inclusion and 62 were excluded.*Diagnostic threshold:Funding: Not statedFAF.Selection of participants: (FA) Digital stereo images obtained using Topcon-Imagenet systemSelection of participants: consecutive patients were round or oval were selected from FAF imaging database of the Ophthalmology Department.Diagnostic threshold:Competing interests: Stated noneReference standard: FLAF imaging database of the Ophthalmology Department.Selection of participants: consecutive patients were round or oval were selected from FAF imaging database of the Ophthalmology Department.Diagnostic threshold:Comparator: None aminium gap of 4 days washout if FAF was obtained following FAInclusion criteria for study entry: inflammatory eye disease or idiopathic cases, where bota per person included, lef eye chosen in bilateral cases.A. COM was considered present was observed in a per formed within 2 wecks of FARecruitment digibal if FAF was or later)Recruitment dates of the signal is usually reduced at the forose on identices, inflammatory eye disease or idiopathic cases, where both FAF and FA were obtained following FA34 patients were eligible if FAF was performed within 2 wecks of FAA. CCM was considered present whenever leakage of the signal by the luteal pigment.Funding: Not stated minum gap of kases of FAB. Ceruitmen	Study design:	mode was used for the	imaging, of which	test; adverse events
observational case seriesimages were obtained and 20 frames were sected and 20 frames were sected and 20 frames were sected and 20 frames were sected and averaged to assess the distribution of FAF.Diagnostic threshold:Competing interests: Stated noneReference standard: Fluorescein angiography (FA) Digital stereo images obtained using Topcon-Imagenet systemSelection of participants: Consecutive patients were round or oval areas of fundus autofluorescence at the fovea with a fluorescence signal for study entry: CMO secondary to each other; there was a minimum gap of 4 days washout if FAF was obtained following FADiagnostic threshold.*FAF: CMO considered present were round or oval areas of fundus autofluorescence at the fovea with a fluorescence signal for study entry: CMO secondary to each other; there was a minimum gap of 4 days washout if FAF was obtained following FASelection of subject entry mater systemFAF: CMO considered present were round or oval areas of fundus autofluorescence at the signal is usually reduced at the for study entry: fovea compared with background, due to blockage of the signal by the luteal pigment.Inclusion criteria for study entry: washout if FAF was obtained following FAFA: CMO was considered present whenever leakage of fluorescein dye was observed in a performed within 2 weeks of FAFA: CMO was considered present whenever leakage of fluorescein dye was observed in a performed within 2 weeks of FAInclusion criteria for study entry: No aditional criteriaRecruitment dates: February 2004 - May 2007*	Retrospective, consecutive,	images. Sequential	34 patients were	
Number of centres: 1and 20 frames were selected and averaged to assess the distribution of FAF.and 62 were excluded.*threshold:Funding: Not statedFAF.Selection of participants: (FA) Digital stereo images obtained using Topcon-Imagenet systemFaF: CMOconsidered present whenever there were round or oval autofluorescence at the fovea with a fluorescence signal similar to back- ground levels. FAFComparator: NoneTime period between tests: within 2 weeks of each other; there was a minimum gap of 4 days washout if FAF was obtained following FATinclusion criteria for study entry: No diagnosis. One eye per person included, let and FA were of fluoresceni dye was observed in a petaloid patternthe signal is usually reduced at the for study entry: of fluoresceni dye was observed in a petaloid pattern around the fores and inflammatory eye disease or idiopathic cases, where both FAF and FA were of fluoresceni dye was observed in a petaloid pattern around the fore an in bilateral cases. Patients were eligible if FAF was or fluoresceni dye was observed in a petaloid pattern around the fore an in bilateral cases. Patients were eligible if FAF was or later)FAC: CMO was considered present whenever leakage or fluoresceni dye was observed in a petaloid pattern around the fore an in bilateral cases. Patients were eligible if FAF was or later)FAC: CMO secondary to catarec setraction, inflammatory eye disease or fAFAC: CMO was considered present whenever leakage or fluoresceni dye was observed in a petaloid pattern around the forea in the late phase of the angiogram (recir	observational case series	images were obtained	eligible for inclusion	Diagnostic
Number of centres: 1selected and averaged to assess the distribution of FAF.excluded.*FAF: CMOCompeting interests: Stated noneReference standard: Fluorescein angiograph (FA) Digital stereo images obtained using Topcon-Imagenet systemSelection of participants: Comparator: NoneSelection of to suspected CMO were selected from FAF imaging database of the Ophthalmology Department.areas of flundus autofluorescence at fundus auto- database of the Ophthalmology Department.autofluorescence at fundus auto- database of the fluorescence stignal similar to back- ground levels. FAF signal is usually reduced at the for study entry: ninherited retinopathies, inhere		and 20 frames were	and 62 were	threshold:
Funding: Not statedFAF:FAF: CMO considered present whenever there were round or oval areas of fundus autofluorescence at the fovea with a fundus auto- fuorescent systemSelection of participants: Consecutive patients with clinically suspected CMO the fovea with a fundus auto- fluorescence at images obtained using Topcon-Imagenet systemSelection of participants: Consecutive patients were round or oval areas of fundus autofluorescence at the fovea with a fundus auto- fluorescence signal signal is usually reduced at the fovea compared (CMO secondary to cataract extraction, infarmatory eye disease or idiopathic cases, where both batined following FAFAF: CMO considered present whenever there were round or oval areas of fundus autofluorescence at the fovea with a fundus auto- fluorescence signal signal is usually reduced at the fovea compared (CMO secondary to cataract extraction, infarmatory eye disease or idiopathic cases, where both here to confirm diagnosis. One eye per person included, left eye chosen in bilateral cases. Patients were eligible if FAF was or fluorescen dye was obsterved in a petaloid pattern petaloid pattern or later)FA: CMO was considered present whenever leakage of fluorescen dye was obsterved in a petaloid pattern or later)Exclusion criteria for study entry: No aditional criteriaRecruitment dates: February 2004 - May 2007*	Number of centres: 1	selected and averaged to	excluded.*	
Funding: Not statedFAF.Selection of participants: Competing interests: Stated noneconsidered present whenever there were round or oval areas of fundus autofluorescence at images obtained using Topcon-Imagenet systemSelection of participants: Consecutive patients with clinically suspected CMO were selected from FAF imaging database of the Ophthalmology Department.considered present whenever there were round or oval areas of fundus autofluorescence at the fovea with a fundus auto- fluorescence signal signal is usually reduced at the fovea compared with blackground, due to blockage of inherited retiopathies, inharited retiopathies, inharited retiopathies, inharited retiopathies, inharited retiopathies, inflammatory eye disease or idiopathic cases, where both FAF and FA were obtained following FASelection of participants: conscitute patients was observed in a performed within 2 weeks of FAconsidered present whenever leakage of fluorescence signal signal is usually the signal by the luteal pigment.FA: CMO was cases, where both FAF and FA were obtained following FAFA: CMO was considered present whenever leakage of fluoresceni dye was observed in a performed within 2 weeks of FAFA: CMO was considered present whenever leakage of fluoresceni dye was observed in a performed within 2 weeks of FAFurther BarternExclusion criteria for study entry: No additional criteriaRecruitment dates: February 2004 - May 2007*		assess the distribution of		FAF: CMO
Competing interests: Stated noneReference standard: Fluorescein angiography (FA) Digital stereo images obtained using Topcon-Imagenet systemparticipants: Consecutive patients with clinically suspected CMO were selected from FAF imaging database of the Optithalmology Department.whenever there were round or oval autofluorescence at the fovea with a futures autofluorescence signal similar to back- ground levels. FAF signal is usually reduced at the fovea compared washout if FAF was obtained following FAparticipants: Comparator: Nonewhenever there were round or oval autofluorescence at the fovea with a futures autofluorescence signal optithalmology Department.Time period between tests: within 2 weeks of each other; there was a minimum gap of 4 days washout if FAF was obtained following FAInclusion criteria for study entry: CMO secondary to cataract extraction, inflatmatory eye disease or idiopathic qiagnosis. One eye per person included, lef eye chosen in bilateral cases. Patients were eligible if FAF was or fluoresceni dye was observed in a per circulation phase or fluoresceni dye was observed in a per forsuly entry: No additional criteriaRecruitment dates: February 2004 - May 2007*	Funding: Not stated	FAF.	Selection of	considered present
Competing interests: Stated noneReference standard: Fluorescein angiography (FA) Digital stereo images obtained using Topcon-Imagenet systemConsecutive patients suspected CMO were selected from PAF imaging database of the Ophthalmology Department.were round or oval areas of fundus areas or fundus areas or fundus areas or fundus areas			participants:	whenever there
noneFluorescein angiography (FA) Digital stereo images obtained using Topcon-Imagenet systemwith clinically suspected CMO were selected from the fovea with a fluorescence at undus auto- fluorescence signal similar to back- Department.Comparator: NoneInclusion criteria for study entry: CMO secondary to cataret extraction, inherited retinopathies, inflarmatory eye diagonsis. One eye per person included, left eye chosen in bilateral cases. Patients were eligible if FAF was oot aimed to fluorescenic at the signal is usually reduced at the for study entry: washout if FAF was obtained following FAwith clinically suspected CMO were selected from the signal is usually reduced at the for study entry: cases where both FAF and FA were obtained to confirm diagonsis. One eye per person included, left eye chosen in bilateral cases. Patients were eligible if FAF was performed within 2 weeks of FAareas of fundus autofluorescence at undus auto- fluorescence signal signal is usually reduced at the fovea compared to blockage of the signal by the luteal pigment. inflammatory eye diagonsis. One eye per person included, left eye chosen in bilateral cases. Patients were eligible if FAF was or later)areas of fundus autofluorescence at wenever leakage of fluorescent at wenever leakage or later)NoneExclusion criteria for study entry: No additional criteriaRecruitment dates: February 2004 - May 2007*	Competing interests: Stated	Reference standard:	Consecutive patients	were round or oval
(FA) Digital stereo images obtained using Topcon-Imagenet systemsuspected CMO were selected from FAF imaging database of the Ophthalmology Department.autofluorescence at funcescence signal similar to back- ground levels. FAF signal is usually reduced at the for study entry: CMO secondary to cataract extraction, inherited retinegation obtained following FAautofluorescence at funcescence signal similar to back- ground levels. FAF signal is usually reduced at the for study entry: CMO secondary to cataract extraction, inflammatory eye disease or idiopathic cases, where both FAF and FA were obtained following FAsuspected CMO were selected from FAF ware obtained following FA(FA) Digital stereo indignosis. One eye per person included, left eye chosen in bilateral cases. Patients were eligible if FAF was performed within 2 weeks of FAautofluorescence at the open available. FAF ware ootained to confirm diagnosis. One eye per person included, left eye chosen in bilateral cases. Patients were eligible if FAF was performed within 2 weeks of FAautofluorescence at the angiogram (recirculation phase or later)Exclusion criteria for study entry: No additional criteriaRecruitment dates: February 2004 - May 2007*	none	Fluorescein angiography	with clinically	areas of fundus
images obtained using Topcon-Imagenet systemwere selected from FAF imaging database of the Ophthalmology Department.the fovea with a fundus auto- fluorescence signal Ophthalmology Department.Comparator: NoneInclusion criteria for study entry: CMO secondary to cataract extraction, inheritedthe fovea with a fluorescence signal ophthalmology isinal to back- ground levels. FAF signal is usually reduced at the for value antry: CMO secondary to cataract extraction, inheritedthe fovea outh a fluorescence signal ophthalmology isinal to back- ground levels. FAF signal is usually with background, due to blockage of the signal by the luteal pigment.Time period between tests: within 2 weeks of each other; there was a minimum gap of 4 days washout if FAF was obtained following FAMenever inflammatory eye disease or idiopathic cases, where both FAF and FA were obtained to confirm diagnosis. One eye per person included, left eye chosen in bilatteral cases.FA: CMO was considered present whenever leakage of fluorescein dye was observed in a petaloid pattern around the fovea in the late phase of the angiogram (recirculation phase or later)Exclusion criteria for study entry: No additional criteriaRecruitment dates: February 2004 - May 2007*		(FA) Digital stereo	suspected CMO	autofluorescence at
Topcon-Imagenet systemFAF imaging database of the Ophthalmology Department.fundus auto- fluorescence signal signal is usually reduced at the for study entry: CMO secondary to cataract extraction, inheritedfundus auto- fluorescence signal reduced at the for study entry: CMO secondary to cataract extraction, inheritedTime period between tests: within 2 weeks of each other; there was a minimum gap of 4 days washout if FAF was obtained following FAFAF and FA were obtained following FAfundus auto- fluorescence signal toack- CMO secondary to cataract extraction, inheritedFAS Employ tests: within 2 weeks of each other; there was a minimum gap of 4 days washout if FAF was obtained following FAFAF and FA were obtained to confirm diagnosis. One eye per person included, left eye chosen in bilateral cases. Patients were eligible if FAF was performed within 2 weeks of FAFA: CMO was considered present whenever leakage of fluorescein dye was observed in a petaloid pattern around the fovea in the late phase of the angiogram (recirculation phase or later)Recruitment dates: February 2004 - May 2007*		images obtained using	were selected from	the fovea with a
systemdatabase of the Ophthalmology Department.fluorescence signal similar to back- ground levels. FAF signal is usuallyTime period between tests: within 2 weeks of each other; there was a minimum gap of 4 days washout if FAF was obtained following FAInclusion criteria for study entry: CMO secondary to cataract extraction, inherited retinopathies, disease or idiopathic cases, where both FAF and FA were obtained to confirm diagnosis. One eye per person included, left eye chosen in bilateral cases. Patients were eligible if FAF was performed within 2 weeks of FAfluorescence signal similar to back- ground levels. FAF signal is usually inherited retinopathies, inherited retinopathies, cases, where both FAF and FA were obtained to confirm diagnosis. One eye per person included, left eye chosen in bilateral cases. Patients were eligible if FAF was performed within 2 weeks of FAFaceruitment dates: February 2004 - May 2007*		Topcon-Imagenet	FAF imaging	fundus auto-
Comparator: NoneOphthalmology Department.similar to back- ground levels. FAF signal is usuallyTime period between tests: within 2 weeks of each other; there was a minimum gap of 4 days washout if FAF was obtained following FACMO secondary to cataract extraction, inheritedwith background, due to blockage of the signal by the luteal pigment.FAF washout if FAF was obtained following FAretinopathies, inflammatory eye diagnosis. One eye per person included, left eye chosen in bilateral cases.FA: CMO was considered present was observed in a performed within 2 weeks of FAExclusion criteria for study entry: No additional criteriaRecruitment dates: February 2004 - May 2007*		system	database of the	fluorescence signal
Comparator: NoneDepartment.ground levels. FAF signal is usually reduced at the fovea comparedTime period between tests: within 2 weeks of each other; there was a minimum gap of 4 days washout if FAF was obtained following FADepartment.ground levels. FAF signal is usually reduced at the fovea compared (Leve a compared)Time period between tests: within 2 weeks of each other; there was a minimum gap of 4 days washout if FAF was obtained following FACMO secondary to cataract extraction, inherited retinopathies, inflammatory eye disease or idiopathic cases, where both FAF and FA were obtained to confirm diagnosis. One eye per person included, left eye chosen in bilateral cases. Patients were eligible if FAF was performed within 2 weeks of FAFA: CMO was considered present whenever leakage of fluorescein dye was observed in a petaloid pattern around the fovea in the late phase of the angiogram (recirculation phase or later)Exclusion criteria for study entry: No additional criteriaRecruitment dates: February 2004 - May 2007*			Ophthalmology	similar to back-
Comparator: NoneInclusion criteria for study entry:signal is usually reduced at the fovea comparedTime period between tests: within 2 weeks of each other; there was a minimum gap of 4 days washout if FAF was obtained following FAInclusion criteria for study entry: CMO secondary to cataract extraction, inheritedsignal is usually reduced at the fovea comparedFAF and FA were obtained to confirm diagnosis. One eye per person included, left eye chosen in bilateral cases. Patients were eligible if FAF was performed within 2 weeks of FAFA: CMO was considered present whenever leakage of fluorescein dye was observed in a petaloid pattern around the fovea in the late phase of the angiogram (recirculation phase or later)Exclusion criteria for study entry: No additional criteriaRecruitment dates: February 2004 - May 2007*			Department.	ground levels. FAF
Inclusion criteria for study entry:reduced at the fovea compared with background, cataract extraction, inheritedreduced at the fovea compared with background, due to blockage of inheritedminimum gap of 4 days washout if FAF was obtained following FAretinopathies, inflammatory eye disease or idiopathic cases, where both FAF and FA were obtained to confirm diagnosis. One eye per person included, left eye chosen in bilateral cases. Patients were eligible if FAF was or later)FA: CMO was considered present was observed in a petaloid pattern around the fovea in the late phase of the angiogram (recirculation phase or later)Exclusion criteria for study entry: No additional criteriaRecruitment dates: February 2004 - May 2007*		Comparator: None		signal is usually
Fine period between tests: within 2 weeks of each other; there was a minimum gap of 4 days washout if FAF was obtained following FAfor study entry: CMO secondary to cataract extraction, inheritedfovea compared with background, due to blockage of the signal by the luteal pigment.FA: CMO was cases, where both FAF and FA were obtained to confirm diagnosis. One eye per person included, left eye chosen in bilateral cases.FA: CMO was considered present was observed in a petaloid pattern around the fovea in the late phase of the angiogram (recirculation phase or later)Exclusion criteria for study entry: No additional criteriaRecruitment dates: February 2004 - May 2007*			Inclusion criteria	reduced at the
Time period between tests: within 2 weeks of each other; there was a minimum gap of 4 days washout if FAF was obtained following FACMO secondary to cataract extraction, inheritedwith background, due to blockage of the signal by the luteal pigment.FA: CMO was cases, where both FAF and FA were obtained to confirm diagnosis. One eye per person included, left eye chosen in bilateral cases.FA: CMO was considered present whenever leakage of fluorescein dye was observed in a per formed within 2 weeks of FAExclusion criteria for study entry: No additional criteriaRecruitment dates: February 2004 - May 2007*			for study entry:	fovea compared
tests: within 2 weeks of each other; there was a minimum gap of 4 days washout if FAF was obtained following FAcataract extraction, inherited retinopathies, inflammatory eye disease or idiopathic cases, where both FAF and FA were obtained to confirm diagnosis. One eye per person included, left eye chosen in bilateral cases. Patients were eligible if FAF was performed within 2 weeks of FAdue to blockage of the signal by the luteal pigment.Exclusion criteria for study entry: No additional criteriaExclusion criteria for study entry: No additional criteriaRecruitment dates: February 2004 - May 2007*		Time period between	CMO secondary to	with background,
each other; there was a minimum gap of 4 days washout if FAF was obtained following FAinherited retinopathies, inflammatory eye disease or idiopathic cases, where both FAF and FA were obtained to confirm diagnosis. One eye per person included, left eye chosen in bilateral cases. Patients were eligible if FAF was performed within 2 weeks of FAthe signal by the luteal pigment.Exclusion criteria for study entry: No additional criteriaExclusion criteria for study entry: No additional criteriaRecruitment dates: February 2004 - May 2007*		tests: within 2 weeks of	cataract extraction,	due to blockage of
minimum gap of 4 days washout if FAF was obtained following FAretinopathies, inflammatory eye disease or idiopathic cases, where both FAF and FA were obtained to confirm diagnosis. One eye per person included, left eye chosen in bilateral cases.luteal pigment.FA: CMO was considered present whenever leakage of fluorescein dye was observed in a petaloid pattern around the fovea in the late phase of the angiogram (recirculation phase or later)FA: CMO was considered present whenever leakage of fluorescein dye was observed in a petaloid pattern around the fovea in the late phase of the angiogram (recirculation phase or later)		each other; there was a	inherited	the signal by the
washout if FAF was obtained following FAinflammatory eye disease or idiopathic cases, where both FAF and FA were obtained to confirm diagnosis. One eye per person included, left eye chosen in bilateral cases.FA: CMO was considered present whenever leakage of fluorescein dye was observed in a petaloid pattern around the fovea in the late phase of the angiogram (recirculation phase or later)Exclusion criteria for study entry: No additional criteriaRecruitment dates: February 2004 - May 2007*		minimum gap of 4 days	retinopathies,	luteal pigment.
obtained following FAdisease or idiopathic cases, where both FAF and FA were obtained to confirm diagnosis. One eye per person included, left eye chosen in bilateral cases. Patients were eligible if FAF was performed within 2 weeks of FAFA: CMO was considered present whenever leakage of fluorescein dye was observed in a petaloid pattern around the fovea in the late phase of the angiogram (recirculation phase or later)Exclusion criteria for study entry: No additional criteriaRecruitment dates: February 2004 - May 2007*		washout if FAF was	inflammatory eye	
cases, where both FAF and FA were obtained to confirm diagnosis. One eye per person included, left eye chosen in bilateral cases. Patients were eligible if FAF was performed within 2 weeks of FAconsidered present whenever leakage of fluorescein dye was observed in a petaloid pattern around the fovea in the late phase of the angiogram (recirculation phase or later)Exclusion criteria for study entry: No additional criteriaRecruitment dates: February 2004 - May 2007*		obtained following FA	disease or idiopathic	FA: CMO was
FAF and FA were obtained to confirm diagnosis. One eye per person included, left eye chosen in bilateral cases. Patients were eligible if FAF was performed within 2 weeks of FAwhenever leakage of fluorescein dye was observed in a petaloid pattern around the fovea in the late phase of the angiogram (recirculation phase or later)Exclusion criteria for study entry: No additional criteriaRecruitment dates: February 2004 - May 2007*			cases, where both	considered present
obtained to confirm diagnosis. One eye per person included, left eye chosen in bilateral cases.of fluorescein dye was observed in a petaloid pattern around the fovea in the late phase of the angiogram (recirculation phase or later)Patients were eligible if FAF was performed within 2 weeks of FAof fluorescein dye was observed in a petaloid pattern around the fovea in the late phase of the angiogram (recirculation phase or later)Exclusion criteria for study entry: No aditional criteriaRecruitment dates: February 2004 - May 2007*			FAF and FA were	whenever leakage
diagnosis. One eye per person included, left eye chosen in bilateral cases.was observed in a petaloid pattern around the fovea in the late phase of the angiogram (recirculation phase or later)Patients were eligible if FAF was performed within 2 weeks of FAthe angiogram (recirculation phase or later)Exclusion criteria for study entry: No additional criteriaRecruitment dates: February 2004 - May 2007*			obtained to confirm	of fluorescein dye
per person included, left eye chosen in bilateral cases.petaloid pattern around the fovea in the late phase of the angiogram (recirculation phase or later)Patients were eligible if FAF was performed within 2 weeks of FApetaloid pattern around the fovea in the late phase of or later)Exclusion criteria for study entry: No aditional criteriaRecruitment dates: February 2004 - May 2007*			diagnosis. One eye	was observed in a
left eye chosen in bilateral cases.around the fovea in the late phase of the angiogram (recirculation phase or later)Patients were eligible if FAF was performed within 2 weeks of FAthe late phase of the angiogram (recirculation phase or later)Exclusion criteria for study entry: No additional criteriaRecruitment dates: February 2004 - May 2007*			per person included,	petaloid pattern
bilateral cases. Patients were eligible if FAF was performed within 2 weeks of FA Exclusion criteria for study entry: No additional criteria i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i			left eye chosen in	around the fovea in
Patients were eligible if FAF was performed within 2 weeks of FAthe angiogram (recirculation phase or later)Exclusion criteria for study entry: No additional criteriaRecruitment dates: February 2004 - May 2007*			bilateral cases.	the late phase of
eligible if FAF was performed within 2 weeks of FA(recirculation phase or later)Exclusion criteria for study entry: No additional criteriaRecruitment dates: February 2004 - May 2007*			Patients were	the angiogram
performed within 2 weeks of FAor later)Exclusion criteria for study entry: No additional criteriaRecruitment dates: February 2004 - May 2007*			eligible if FAF was	(recirculation phase
weeks of FA Exclusion criteria for study entry: No additional criteria 2004 - May 2007*			performed within 2	or later)
Exclusion criteria for study entry: No additional criteriaRecruitment dates: February 2004 - May 2007*			weeks of FA	
Exclusion criteriaRecruitmentfor study entry: No additional criteriadates: February 2004 - May 2007*			Fuelesian setter	D
additional criteria 2004 - May 2007*			Exclusion criteria	Recruitment
autononal criteria 2004 - May 2007*			additional aritaria	2004 May 2007*
licited			cited	2004 - Wiay 2007

*The numbers do not add up to 106 but 96. There is a discrepancy in reporting the total numbers in the abstract (which reports 96) vs the text (reporting 106). There is also a discrepancy in recruitment dates in the abstract (reported as between Aug 2004 and June 2006) vs the text (Feb 2004 and May 2007). It appears that the main text has been updated but the abstract has not, and that 10 exclusions have not been accounted for.

Participant characteristics				
Sex, m:f (%male:female)	20:14 (59)			
Age, years, mean (SD)	59 (range 17-89)			
CMO secondary to inflammatory disease, n (%)	17/34 (50)			
CMO following cataract surgery, n (%)	11/34 (32)			
CMO associated with inherited retinal dystrophies, n	3/34 (9)			
(%)				
CMO idiopathic, n (%)	4/34 (12)			

Results – FAF versus FA

Calculations are based on numbers of eyes (= number	Population with disease on FA		Populati disease o	on without n FA	Total
of patients as only one eye per patient was included)					
FAF imaging positive	17 a		4	с	21
FAF imaging negative	4 b		9	d	13
Total	21		13		34
Diagnosis					95% CI
Clinical sensitivity a / (a + b)		80.9	5		58.08 to 94.44
Clinical specificity d / (c + d)		69.2	3		38.61 to 90.72
PPV a / (a + c)		80.9	5		58.08 to 94.44
NPV d / (b + d)		69.2	3		38.61 to 90.72
Positive likelihood ratio [sensitivity/(100-					1.13 to 6.10
specicifcity)]					
Negative likelihood ratio [(1	00-	0.28			0.11 to 0.71
sensitivity)/specificity]					
Diagnostic odds ratio (a x d)/(b x c)		9.56			1.92 to 47.57
Comments: Calculations agree with values reported in paper except for values for PPV and NPV, which are switched in the paper.					

Interpretability and acceptability of test			
Poor FAF images related to media opacities	9/96 (9.4%)		
(cataract), n (%)			
Inter-observer agreement	Not reported		
Intra-observer agreement	Not reported		
Test acceptability (patients / clinicians)	Not reported		
Adverse events No side effects were observed related to FA			
	AF images during the study period.		
The percentage has been calculated by reviewers using the denominator 96 rather than 106, as the			
reasons for 10 exclusions appear to have been omitt	ed from the paper (see above).		

CMO: cystoid macular oedema; FA: fluorescein angiography; FAF: fundus autofluorescence; NPV: negative predictive value; PPV: positive predictive value

McBain and colleagues¹⁰⁰ critical appraisal criteria (based on Reitsma et al.⁸¹ adaptation of the OUADAS Tool⁹³)

	Item	Description	Judgement
1	Was the spectrum of patients representative of the patients who will receive the test in practice?	Study is retrospective, but involved consecutive patients. Patients had CMO secondary to specific conditions, so this may be an atypical case-mix	No
2	Is the reference standard likely to classify the target condition correctly?	FA is described as used routinely for diagnosis of CMO	Yes
3	Is the time period between reference standard and index test short enough to be reasonably sure that the target condition did not change between the two tests?	Within two weeks of each other, with a minimum gap of 4 days if FAF followed AF.	Yes
4	Did the whole sample or a random selection of the sample receive verification using the intended reference standard?	All included patients received both tests.	Yes
5	Did patients receive the same reference standard irrespective of the index test result?	FA was used in all analysed patients	Yes
6	Was the reference standard independent of the index test (i.e. the index test did not form part of the reference standard)?	FAF was not part of reference standard	Yes
7	Were the reference standard results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Evaluation of results was done in a masked fashion by a single observer; images evaluated independently from one another.	Unclear
8	Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	As above	Unclear
9	Were the same clinical data available when test results were interpreted as would be available when the test is used in practice?	States no information was provided to the observer with regards to the patient.	Unclear
10	Were uninterpretable or intermediate test results reported?	Reports number of patients excluded due to poor FAF images (9/96)	Yes
11	Were withdrawals from the study explained?	62/96 patients excluded: 23 no AF, 14 had more than two weeks	Yes

between tests, 2 had FAF less	
than four days after FA, 9 had	
poor AF images related to media	
opacities (cataract), 14 had CMO	
related to other diseases, e.g.	
precious branch vein occlusion,	
diabetic retinopathy or AMD.	
However, there is a discrepancy	
between the recruitment dates	
and numbers recruited between	
the abstract and main text,	
which suggests that there are	
10/106 exclusions which are not	
accounted for.	

Study 5 of 8 – Shifth and Col	Discourting for the	Destation	0.4
Reference and design	Diagnostic tests	Participants	Outcome
			measures
Condition being diagnosed	Index test:	Number of	Primary outcome
/ detected: Reticular	Fundus autofluorescence	participants: 138	of study: The
pseudodrusen (RPD) in age-	(FAF) imaging. No		fraction and
related macular degener-	details of method	Number of eyes:	relative prob-
ation (AMD)	reported; introduction	221 (166 eyes of 83	ability of focally
101	suggests probably	patients with early	increased auto-
First author: Smith ¹⁰¹	confocal scanning laser	AMD or GA,	fluorescence
	ophthalmoscopy (cSLO)	without evidence of	corresponding
Publication year: 2006		choroidal neo-	spatially with
	Reference standard:	vascularisation	drusen and
Country: UK and USA	Colour fundus	(CNV)) and 55	pigment as
	photography (CFP).	unaffected eyes of 55	identified by
Study design:	Colour photographs	patients with	fundus colour
Retrospective case series (2	were studied both in	unilateral CNV)	photography; and
distinct case series	their original state and as		the presence or
combined)	highly contrast-enhanced	Sample	absence of
	versions, to facilitate	attrition/dropout:	reticular FAF and
Number of centres:	RPD identification. No	None (retrospective	RPD
Not reported	further details of method	database selection)	
1	reported.	,	Other relevant
Funding: New York	1	Selection of	outcomes:
Community Trust (lead	Comparator:	participants: From	None reported
author) and unrestricted	None reported	two databases: an	1
funds from Research to	I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	AMD study database	Diagnostic
Prevent Blindness		at the UK Institute of	threshold:
		Ophthalmology: and	FAF: Reticular
Competing interests:		a database of patients	pattern of auto-
Stated none		imaged at Columbia	fluorescence
		Eve University.	(hypofluorescent
		USA. Not reported	lesions)
		whether patients	10010110)
		were selected	CFP: Image
		consecutively	segmentation
		consecutivery.	method reported
		Inclusion criteria	but morphological
		for study entry. Not	criteria for
		explicitly reported	diagnosing RPD
		Stated only that the	on CFP not
		eves had either:	reported
		bilateral soft drusen	reported
		\pm nigment abnor	Docruitmont
		\pm pignetit abitor-	detes: Not
		avidence of CNV: or	reported
		they had unilateral	reported
		CNV	
		UNV.	
		Evolusion onitorio	
		for study on true	
		From that did not	
		Eyes that did not	
		receive both FAF	
		imaging and colour	
		tundus photography.	

Study 5 of 8 – Smith and colleagues

Participant characteristics						
Sex, m:f (%male)	Not reported	Not reported				
Age, years, mean (SD)	Not reported					
Other key characteristics	None reported					
Results – FAF imaging						
Calculations are based on	Population with RP	D	Population v	vithout	Total	
numbers of eyes (both eyes	on colour fundus		RPD on colo	ur		
of 83 subjects and single	photography		fundus			
eyes of 55 subjects)			photography	7		
FAF imaging positive	28	а	4	c	32	
FAF imaging negative	2	b	187	d	189	
Total	30		191		221	
Diagnosis					95% CI	
Clinical sensitivity a / (a + b)	93.3	3%		77.89 to 98.99	
Clinical specificity d / (c + d)	97.9	1%		94.72 to 99.41	
PPV a / (a + c)		87.5	0%		70.99 to 96.41	
NPV d / (b + d)		98.9	98.94%		96.22 to 99.84	
Positive likelihood ratio [sen	sitivity/(100-	44.57		16.82 to 118.08		
specificity)]						
Negative likelihood ratio [(1	00-	0.07			0.02 to 0.26	
sensitivity)/specificity]						
Diagnostic odds ratio (a x d)/(b x c)			50		114.50 to 3741.07	
Comments: Sensitivity calculate	ation agrees with state	ment i	n the paper that	at "AF im	aging was over 90%	
sensitive" (no other diagnostic	c results were reported	in the	e paper).			
Sensitivity and specificity are	also calculable for a s	ub-gro	oup of patients	based on	unaffected fellow	
eyes of those with unilateral O	CNV ("CNV-R" group). Hov	vever, subgrou	p is defin	ed by auto-	
fluorescence pattern (reticular	AF and / or RPD) and	d does	not include al	l patients	with unilateral	
CNV. Therefore data have no	t been extracted here.					
Interpretability and accepta	bility of test					
Numbers excluded from analy	sis due to poor	None. However, reported that for one patient				
image quality		with RPD only this was "perhaps due to				
		marginal scan quality" and another patient had				
		"bilateral RPD and an AF image in the left eye				
		that	could not be g	raded for	reticular AF".	
			lear whether th	ese were	the only poor-	
		qual	ity images pres	sent.		
Inter-observer agreement		Not	reported			
Intra-observer agreement		Not	reported			
Test acceptability (patients / c	linicians)	Not	reported			
Adverse events Not reported						

AF: autofluorescence; AMD: age-related macular degeneration; CFP: colour fundus photography; CNV: choroidal neovascularisation; cSLO: scanning laser ophthalmoscopy; FAF: fundus autofluorescence; GA: geographic atrophy; NPV: negative predictive value; PPV: positive predictive value; RPD: reticular pseudodrusen

Smith and colleagues ¹⁰¹	critical appraisal	criteria (based	on Reitsma	et al. ⁸¹	adaptation of the
QUADAS Tool ⁹³)					

	Item	Description	Judgement
1	Was the spectrum of patients representative of the patients who will receive the test in practice?	Study is retrospective but unclear if it involved consecutive patients. Two separate cohorts of eyes were combined: patients from the UK without evidence of CNV and unaffected eyes of patients from the USA who had unilateral CNV, so is an atypical case mix	No
2	Is the reference standard likely to classify the target condition correctly?	Although not stated explicitly, CFP is a standard approach for detecting RPD	Yes
3	Is the time period between reference standard and index test short enough to be reasonably sure that the target condition did not change between the two tests?	Not reported	Unclear
4	Did the whole sample or a random selection of the sample receive verification using the intended reference standard?	Whole sample – appears to have been purposively selected to ensure patients had received both tests	Yes
5	Did patients receive the same reference standard irrespective of the index test result?	Yes	Yes
6	Was the reference standard independent of the index test (i.e. the index test did not form part of the reference standard)?	Yes	Yes
7	Were the reference standard results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Not reported	Unclear
8	Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Not reported	Unclear
9	Were the same clinical data available when test results were interpreted as would be available when the test is used in practice?	Not reported	Unclear
10	Were uninterpretable or intermediate test results reported?	No. Unclear whether patient selection purposively excluded those with uninterpretable or indeterminate test results. Some poor-quality images may have influenced results classification (see 'Interpretability and acceptability of test' above)	No
11	Were withdrawals from the study explained?	No withdrawals	Not applicable

Reference and design	Diagnostic tests	Participants	Outcome
_	_	-	measures
Condition being	Index test:	Number of	Primary outcome
diagnosed / detected:	(1) Fundus auto-	participants: 114	of study: Not
Reticular pseudodrusen	fluorescence (FAF):		stated. Paper
(RPD) in age-related	acquired using confocal	Number of eyes:	focuses on
macular degeneration	scanning laser ophthal-	220	sensitivity and
(AMD)	moscope (cSLO)		specificity of each
	(Spectralis HRA+OCT;	Sample	imaging modality
First author: Ueda-	Heidelberg Engineering,	attrition/dropout:	at detecting RPD.
Arakawa	Heidelberg, Germany).	8/228 eyes excluded,	
	Excitation 488nm; barrier	due to phthisis bulbi	Other relevant
Publication year: 2013	filter beginning at	(n=2) or poor image	outcomes:
	500nm.	quality in ≥ 3	Inter-grader
Country: Japan		imaging modalities	agreement rates for
	(2) Near-infrared fundus	(n=6). Further	detecting RPD in
Study design:	autofluorescence (NIR-	excluded due to poor	each imaging
Keirospective case series	rAr): acquired with	imaging 2/220	modanty.
Number of contrast One	cSLO (same equipment	imaging: 5/220;	Diagnostia
Number of centres. One	indoavaning graan	NIK-PAP intaging. $84/220$	throshold
Funding: Not stated	angiography mode	04/220.	RPD diagnosed
Funding. Not stated	(excitation: 700nm:	Selection of	if reticular natterns
Competing interests:	detection 800nm)	narticinants.	showed on at least
Stated none		Consecutive natients	two of the follow-
Stated Hole	Each FAF or NIR-FAF	with AMD who first	ing: blue-channel
	image was compiled from	visited ophthal-	CFP, IR, FAF, NIR-
	an average of 15 to 20	mology department	FAF, CBR, IA, or
	scans by the cSLO	during recruitment	SD-OCT.
	software.	dates	
			Characterisation of
	Reference standard:	Inclusion criteria	reticular lesions:
	At least 2 of 7 imaging	for study entry:	
	modalities (in any	Early AMD,	FAF and NIR-FAF:
	combination) positive for	neovascular AMD or	A group of III-
	RPD:	geographic atrophy	fluorescent lesions
		in at least one eye.	against a hack-
	(1) Contrast-enhanced	Early AMD defined	ground of mildly
	colour fundus photo-	as presence of soft	elevated AF.
	grapny (CFP): 30°–40°	arusen ($\geq 63 \ \mu$ m) or	
	neid acquired digitally	areas of nyper- or	Blue-channel CFP
	NW6S non mydriatio	the RPE Geographic	and CBR: light
	rotinal asmara (Toncon	atrony defined on	interlacing
	Tokyo Janan) Rhie	colour fundus	networks 125-
	channel examined using	nhotogranhy as a	250μm wide.
	Image J software (Nat-	sharply delineated	ID man Cl
	ional Institutes of Health	area (> 175 µm) ie	reflectant lesions
	Bethesda. MD. USA).	hypopigmentation.	against a back
	(NB: paper notes that this	depigmentation or	against a Dack-
	has been the traditional	apparent absence of	hyper-reflectance
	method for detecting	RPE in which	with anomalous
	RPD).	choroidal vessels	characteristics.
		were clearly visible.	

Study 6 of 8 - Ueda-Arakawa and colleagues

(2) Infrared reflectance	Neovascular AMD	
(IR): acquired using	defined as	ICGA: A distinctive
cSLO (same equipment	neovascularisation	grouping of hypo-
as the index test). Light	detected using FA or	fluorescent dots
stimulus 820nm.	indocvanine	present in the late
	angiography. Only	- angiogram phases.
(3) FAF imaging (i.e. an	images of eligible	
index test - see above)	quality were	SD-OCT: ≥5 hvper-
$mac_{A} \cos t = \sec abbve_{J}.$	analysed and only	reflective mounds
(1) NID EAE imaging	eves with eligible	or triangular
(+) INIK-FAF IIIlagilig	image quality in at	lesions above the
(1.c., an index test - see	least five imaging	RPE in ≥1 B-scan
above).	modalitios woro	
	included	
(5) Contocal blue	menuueu.	Recruitment
reflectance (CBR):	Evaluation anitania	dates. January
acquired with cSLO	Exclusion criteria	2010 _ November
(same equipment as the	for study entry:	2010 - 100 vehilder
index test). Light	People aged < 50	2010
stimulus 488nm; field of	years, eyes with high	
view 30° x 30°, centred	myopia, eyes with	
on the macula.	other macular	
	abnormalities.	
(6) Late-phase		
indocyanine green		
angiography (ICGA):		
acquired with cSLO		
(same equipment as the		
index test) Excitation		
700nm: detection 800nm		
(7) Spectral domain		
(7) Specular domain		
tom a gran by (SD OCT)		
tomography (SD-OCT):		
conducted using		
Spectralis HRA+OCT		
(Heidelberg		
Engineering). Horizontal		
and vertical line scans		
through the fovea centre		
obtained at a 30° angle,		
followed by serial		
horizontal scans with an		
examination field size		
ranging from 30° x 10° to		
30° x 25. At each		
location of interest on the		
retina, 50 images were		
averaged to reduce		
speckle noise		
 Treame noise.		

Participant characteristics	
Sex, m:f (%male)	79:35 (69)
Age, years, mean (SD)	73.8 (9.4), range 52-92
Visual acuity (logarithm of the minimum	0.396 (0.512), range 0.01-1.5
angle of resolution), mean (SD)	

Results

FAF versus ≥ 2 (of 7) imaging modalities

Calculations are based on numbers	Population with	Population	Total	
of eyes, including both eyes of	disease on ≥2	without disease on		
each subject	imaging	≥2 imaging		
	modalities	modalities		
FAF imaging positive	32 a	9 c	41	
FAF imaging negative	5 b	171 d	176	
Total	37	180	217	
Diagnosis			95% CI	
Clinical sensitivity a / (a + b)		86.49%	71.21 to 95.41	
Clinical specificity d / (c + d)		95.00%	90.72 to 97.68	
PPV a / (a + c)		78.05%	62.38 to 89.42	
NPV d / (b + d)	97.16%	93.49 to 99.06		
Positive likelihood ratio [sensitivity	17.30	9.04 to 33.11		
Negative likelihood ratio [(100-sens	0.14	0.06 to 0.32		
Diagnostic odds ratio (a x d)/(b x c)		121.60	38.25 to 386.57	
Comments: Calculations agree with values reported in paper (except diagnostic odds ratio not				
reported). Paper also reports (in Supp	plementary Table 2) th	hat the sensitivity of FA	F imaging is 86.5%	
when the field size is limited to the s	ame imaging area as S	SD-OCT, i.e. $30^{\circ} \times 10^{\circ}$	 but sample sizes 	
(n/N) for this calculation (32/37) are	not explained.			
Note that CFP is the test usually cons	sidered as a reference	standard for diagnosin	g RPD. Although	
diagnostic outcomes for a comparison of FAF versus CFP are given in supplementary Table 1 of the			ntary Table 1 of the	
paper, these relate only to a subset of	ticular pattern on ≥2 im	aging modalities,		
therefore these data have not been extracted.				
Interpretability and acceptability of test				
Number of eyes excluded from analy	vsis due to poor	3/220 (1.4%)		

Number of eyes excluded from analysis due to poor	3/220 (1.4%)
image quality	
Inter-observer agreement (grading reticular pattern)	89.3%; kappa = 0.700
Intra-observer agreement	Not reported
Test acceptability (patients / clinicians)	Not reported
Adverse events	Not reported

Calculations are based on numbers	Population w	ith	Population		Total
of eyes, including both eyes of each	disease on ≥ 2		without dis	ease on	
subject	imaging		≥2 imaging		
	modalities		modalities		
NIR-FAF imaging positive	9	а	5	с	14
NIR-FAF imaging negative	19	b	103	d	122
Total	28		108		136
Diagnosis					95% CI
Clinical sensitivity a / (a + b)		32.1	4%		15.91% to 52.35%
Clinical specificity d / (c + d)		95.3	7%		89.52% to 98.46%
PPV $\mathbf{a} / (\mathbf{a} + \mathbf{c})$		64.2	9%		35.18% to 87.11%
NPV d / (b + d)		84.4	3%		76.75% to 90.35%
Positive likelihood ratio [sensitivity/(100-		6.94		2.53 to 19.08	
specificity)]					
Negative likelihood ratio [(100-		0.71			0.55 to 0.92
sensitivity)/specificity]					
Diagnostic odds ratio (a x d)/(b x c)		9.76			2.95 to 32.33
Comments: Calculations agree with values reported i		in pap	er (except dia	agnostic o	dds ratio not
reported). Paper also reports (in Supp	elementary Tabl	e 2) th	at the sensiti	vity of NI	R-FAF imaging is
28.6% when the field size is limited t	to the same image	ging a	rea as SD-OC	CT, i.e. 30	$^{\circ}$ x 10 $^{\circ}$ – but sample
sizes (n/N) for this calculation (8/28)	are not explained	ed.			
Interpretability and acceptability o	f test				
Number of eyes excluded from analy	sis due to poor	64/220 (29%)			
image quality					
Inter-observer agreement (grading reticular pattern)		84.2%; kappa = 0.563			
Intra-observer agreement		Not reported			
Test acceptability (patients / clinician	s)	Not reported			
Adverse events		Not reported			

1 1.4. NID DAD

Number of eyes with good image quality – results for all imaging tests				
FAF	217/220 (99%)			
NIR-FAF	136/220 (62%)			
Blue-channel CFP	220/220 (100%)			
IRR	220/220 (100%)			
ICGA	220/220 (100%)			
SD-OCT	220/220 (100%)			
CBR	204/220 (93%)			

AMD: age-related macular degeneration; CBR: confocal blue reflectance; CFP: colour fundus photography; CNV: choroidal neovascularisation; cSLO: confocal scanning laser ophthalmoscopy; FAF: fundus autofluorescence; GA: geographic atrophy; ICGA: indocyanine green angiography; IRR: infrared reflectance; NIR-FAF: near-infrared fundus autofluorescence; NPV: negative predictive value; PPV: positive predictive value; RPD: reticular pseudodrusen; RPE: retinal pigment epithelium; SD-OCT: spectral-domain optical coherence tomography

	Item	Description	Judgement
1	Was the spectrum of patients representative of the patients who will receive the test in practice?	Study is retrospective but involved consecutive patients. Patients are Japanese, with newly diagnosed AMD, and patients with comorbidities excluded (including, among others, certain types of CNV and central serous chorioretinopathy), so is an atypical case-mix	No
2	Is the reference standard likely to classify the target condition correctly?	Paper describes CFP as traditional test for detecting RPD. Study reference standard is positive result on ≥2 of 7 modalities, but individual eyes were diagnosed using different combinations of modalities	Unclear
3	Is the time period between reference standard and index test short enough to be reasonably sure that the target condition did not change between the two tests?	Not reported	Unclear
4	Did the whole sample or a random selection of the sample receive verification using the intended reference standard?	Multiple imaging methods used in all patients but the diagnostic tests differed between patients	Yes
5	Did patients receive the same reference standard irrespective of the index test result?	No, the combination of the ≥2 test modalities making up the reference standard varied between patients	No
6	Was the reference standard independent of the index test (i.e. the index test did not form part of the reference standard)?	The index test(s) could have been one (or both) of the two tests contributing to a diagnosis	No
7	Were the reference standard results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Not reported	Unclear
8	Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Not reported	Unclear
9	Were the same clinical data available when test results were interpreted as would be available when the test is used in practice?	Not reported	Unclear
10	Were uninterpretable or intermediate test results reported? Were withdrawals from the study explained?	Stated that 3/220 eyes for FAF (1%), 84/220 eyes for NIR-FAF (38%) and 16 eyes for CBR (7%) did not have good quality images and were excluded Yes – phthisis bulbi or poor	Yes
		image quality	

Ueda-Arakawa and colleagues⁹⁷ **critical appraisal criteria** (based on Reitsma et al.⁸¹ adaptation of the QUADAS Tool⁹³)

Study 7 of 8 – Vujosevic and colleagues				
Reference and design	Diagnostic tests	Participants	Outcome measures	
Condition being diagnosed	Index test:	Number of	Primary outcome of	
/ detected: diabetic macular	Fundus autofluorescence	participants: 137	study: Inter-method	
oedema (DMO)	(FAF) acquired with		agreement in	
	confocal scanning laser	Number of eyes:	identifying different	
First author: Vujosevic ⁹⁸	ophthalmoscopy (cSLO)	263	patterns of DMO	
	(Heidelberg Retinal			
Publication year: 2012	Angiograph, HRA 2;	Sample	Other relevant	
	Heidelberg Engineering,	attrition/dropout:	outcomes:	
Country: Italy	Heidelberg, Germany).	Not reported	Sensitivity and	
	Solid-pumped laser;	explicitly but none	specificity for	
Study design: Cross-	excitation 488nm;	evident	detecting DMO	
sectional study. Probably	emission detected above			
prospective (not explicitly	500nm using barrier	Selection of	Diagnostic	
stated but all patients	filter. FAF signal	participants:	threshold:	
provided consent)	amplified by calculating	Recruited	Identification of	
	a mean of 15 aligned	consecutively from	DMO:	
Number of centres: Not	images after correction	unspecified diabetic		
reported (>1 clinic implied)	of eye movements using	retinopathy (DR)	FAF: Not reported	
	image analysis software.	clinics	(stated only that	
Funding: None received			images were graded	
	Reference standard:	Inclusion criteria	for different foveal	
Competing interests: No	Retromode scanning	for study entry:	patterns [normal,	
information provided	laser ophthalmoscopy	Type 1 or 2 diabetes	single spot increased	
	(RM-SLO): images	mellitus; any stage of	and multiple spots	
	taken with F-10 SLO	untreated or treated	increased] and	
	(Nidek Co, Gamagori,	DR; and having TD-	presence/absence	
	Japan), which uses 4	OCT, FAF, FA and	of decreased/	
	wavelengths: blue,	RM-SLO performed	increased auto-	
	green, red and	on the same day	fluorescence	
	infrared. Infrared laser		in the macula)	
	was set at 790nm. F-10	Exclusion criteria		
	contains 8 apertures (five	for study entry:	TD-OCT: central	
	contocal and 3 with a	Significant media	retinal thickness >	
	central stop) and five	opacities	$230 \mu\text{m}$ (measured in	
	stops. To obtain a RM-		the central foveal	
	SLU image, a central		zone)	
	stop and a laterally		FA: Nature (1	
	oriented oval-snaped		rA: Not reported	
	opening was used, from		(stated only that late-	
	both right and left sides.		the magule ware	
	Comparators		are macula were	
	Time domain OCT (TD		graded for the	
	$\frac{1}{1} = \frac{1}{1} = \frac{1}$		fluorescoin lochago	
	Fluorescein angiography		and nottern of	
	$(F\Delta)$		leakage forstoid and	
			non-cystoid])	
			11011-Cystolu] <i>J</i> .	
			RM-SI O. Not	
			reported (stated only	
			that images were	
			graded for	
			presence/absence of	
l	L	L	presence/ausence of	

		DMO)
		For all methods, 2 masked retinal specialists trained in imaging grading independently graded all images on a 17- inch monitor dedicated to DR screening. In case of disagreement, a 3 rd specialist adjudicated.
		Recruitment dates: March to August 2009

Participant characteristics		
Sex, m:f (%male)	87:50 (64)	
Age, years, mean (SD)	Type I diabetes: 48.8 (11.5), range 28-64	
	Type II diabetes: 66.6 (8.1), range 41-85	
	Overall : Not reported (numbers with diabetes do not account for all	
	patients – see below)	
With Type I or II diabetes,	Type I: 12 (8.8) [reported as 10.1% in the paper]	
N(%)	Type II: 107 (78.1) [reported as 89.9% in the paper]	
	Not reported: 18 (13.1)	
Duration of diabetes,	Type I: 28.8 (11.9), range 5-51	
years, mean (SD)	Type II: 15.4 (8.8), range 1-39	
Central macular thickness , 323.4 (125.2), range 154.0-884.0		
mean (SD), μm		

Calculations based on	Population with	h DMO	Population without		Total
numbers of eyes (both eyes	on RM-SLO		DMO or	n RM-SLO	
of 126 subjects and single					
eyes of 11 subjects)					
FAF imaging positive	195	а	8	с	203
FAF imaging negative	16	b	44	d	60
Total	211		52		263
Diagnosis				95% CI	
Clinical sensitivity a / (a + b)		92.42%			87.98 to 95.60
Clinical specificity d / (c + d)		84.62%			71.91 to 93.10
PPV a / (a + c)		96.06%			92.38 to 98.28
NPV d / (b + d)		73.33%			60.34 to 83.92
Positive likelihood ratio [sensitivity/(100-		6.01		3.17 to 11.38	
specificity)]					
Negative likelihood ratio [(100-		0.09			0.06 to 0.15
sensitivity)/specificity]					
Diagnostic odds ratio (a x d)/(b x c)	67.03		26.99 to 166.45	

Results - FAF versus RM-SLO

Comments: Data reported in the paper are for RM-SLO compared against a FAF reference; recalculated by reviewers to give sensitivity and specificity of FAF compared against a RM-SLO reference.

Paper states (in the Discussion) that OCT is the 'new gold standard' for diagnosing DMO. However, a diagnostic accuracy comparison of FAF versus TD-OCT is not possible from the reported data (only the diagnostic accuracy of RM-SLO versus TD-OCT, FA and FAF are reported and calculable – not extracted here).

Interpretability and acceptability of test	
Numbers excluded from analysis due to poor image quality	Not reported
Inter-observer agreement	Not reported
Intra-observer agreement	Not reported
Test acceptability (patients / clinicians)	Not reported
Adverse events	Not reported

cSLO: confocal scanning ophthalmoscopy; DMO: diabetic macular oedema; DR: diabetic retinopathy; FA: fluorescein angiography; FAF: fundus autofluorescence; NPV: negative predictive value; OCT: optical coherence tomography; PPV: positive predictive value; RM-SLO: retromode scanning laser ophthalmoscopy; TD-OCT: time domain optical coherence tomography

Vujosevic and colleagues⁹⁸ critical appraisal criteria (based on Reitsma et al.⁸¹ adaptation of the QUADAS Tool⁹³)

	Item	Description	Judgement
1	Was the spectrum of patients representative of the patients who will receive the test in practice?	Unclear if study is prospective, but it involved consecutive patients. Patients had any stage of untreated or treated diabetic retinopathy so this may be a typical case-mix	Unclear
2	Is the reference standard likely to classify the target condition correctly?	Paper describes OCT (i.e. not RM-SLO) as the 'new gold standard' for classifying DMO	Unclear
3	Is the time period between reference standard and index test short enough to be reasonably sure that the target condition did not change between the two tests?	Same day	Yes
4	Did the whole sample or a random selection of the sample receive verification using the intended reference standard?	Whole sample	Yes
5	Did patients receive the same reference standard irrespective of the index test result?	Yes	Yes
6	Was the reference standard independent of the index test (i.e. the index test did not form part of the reference standard)?	Yes	Yes
7	Were the reference standard results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Order of tests not reported but stated that images were independently graded in a masked fashion	Yes
8	Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Order of tests not reported but stated that images were independently graded in a masked fashion	Yes
9	Were the same clinical data available when test results were interpreted as would be available when the test is used in practice?	Not reported	Unclear
10	Were uninterpretable or intermediate test results reported?	Not reported	No
11	Were withdrawals from the study explained?	No withdrawals evident	Not applicable

Study 8 of 8 – Waldstein and colleagues					
Reference and design	Diagnostic tests	Participants	Outcome		
			measures		
Condition being diagnosed	Index tests:	Number of	Primary outcome		
/ detected: Diabetic macular	FAF imaging using	participants:71	of study:		
oedema (DMO)	cSLO (modified HRA		Comparison of		
94	classic, Heidelberg	Number of eyes:	sensitivity and		
First author: Waldstein ⁸⁴	Engineering, Heidelberg,	125	specificity of FAF		
	Germany) with an		and MPOD for		
Publication year: 2012	external source of a	Sample	detection of DMO		
	solid-state laser emitting	attrition/dropout:			
Country: Not stated,	at 488nm at a 30° field	Not reported	Other relevant		
appears to be UK	of view; and FAF	explicitly; but all	outcomes:		
	imaging using cSLO	included eyes were	Inter-grader		
Study design:	with an argon-ion laser	analysed.	variability.		
Retrospective cross-	emitting at 514nm at a		(Cohen's kappa		
sectional.	30° field of view; mean	Selection of	was used to		
	of 16 images.	participants:	estimate inter-		
Number of centres: One		Patients who	grader agreement)		
	Reference standard:	underwent OCT and			
Funding: 2 authors received	SD-OCT (Heidelberg	two-wavelength FAF			
Marie Curie Intra European	Engineering, software	imaging in the	Diagnostic		
Fellowship; Worshipful	version 1.6.4.0). Each B-	diabetic retinopathy	threshold:		
Company of Barbers-	scan consisted of 512 A-	clinic of a university	Diagnosis of DMO		
Waitangi Foundation	scans and was averaged	hospital were	was based on		
Fellowship; and funding	nine times using the $A DT$ mede $A 20^{\circ} = 20^{\circ}$	selected	DIVIO VISIDIIIITY		
from the University of	ART mode. A 20 X 20	I mode. A 20 x 20 consecutively. which			
Auckland.	scan pattern using 25		compared across		
Competing interests.	sections with an inter-	Inclusion aritoria	using the fellowing		
Stated none	scall distance of 240µm	for study on true	using the following		
Stated none	was recorded.	The presence of			
	Comparator	diabatic ratinopathy	-IIU DIVIO VISIULE		
	Macular Pigment Ontical	with or without	-DMO suspected		
	Density (MPOD)	DMO: clear ocular	visible		
	imaging (sequential use	media that allow	V15101C		
	of both 488nm and	recording of high-	FAF		
	514nm FAF allowed	quality FAF images	Relatively		
	calculation of macular	availability of both	bright, single or		
	pigment optical	two-wavelength FAF	multiple, round or		
	density (MPOD) mans and OCT imaging		oval areas that are		
	that topographically	within a 2-week	mostly bordered by		
	illustrate the relative	period.	darker rims.		
	distribution of macular	I			
	pigment)	Exclusion criteria	OCT:		
	· - /	for study entry:	Intraretinal cysts		
		Presence of any	(no details given)		
		ocular comorbidity			
		affecting the macula,			
		such as retinal vein	Recruitment		
		occlusion or age-	dates: Between		
		related macular	May 2009 and		
		degeneration.	November 2010		

Participant characteristics	
Sex, m:f (%male)	46:25 (65%)
Age, years, mean (SD)	63 (15)

Results: FAF (488nm) versus OCT

Calculations are based on	lations are based on Eyes with signs of Eyes without signs of		Total			
no. of eyes (single eyes	DMO on SD-OCT		DMO on SD-OCT			
from 17 subjects and both						
eyes from 54 subjects)						
FAF imaging positive	54	a	6	с	60	
FAF imaging negative	13	b	52	d	65	
Total	67		58		125	
Diagnosis				95% C	6 CI	
Clinical sensitivity a / (a + b)	8	0.60	69.11 to 89.24		
Clinical specificity d / (c + d))	8	9.66	78.82	to 96.08	
PPV a / (a + c)		9	0.00	79.48	to 96.22	
NPV d / (b + d)		8	80.00 68.23		to 88.89	
Positive likelihood ratio [sensitivity/(100-		7	.79 3.62 to 16.77		0 16.77	
specicifcity)]						
Negative likelihood ratio [(100-		0	.22	0.13 to	0.36	
sensitivity)/specificity]						
Diagnostic odds ratio (a x d)	/(b x c)	3	6.00	12.73	to 101.81	

Comments: Diagnostic values are calculated by the reviewer from the reported sensitivity and specificity. The calculations agree with the results reported in the paper.

Sensitivity and specificity are reported also for MPOD based on combining FAF488 nm and 514nm images. MPOD sensitivity and specificity were very similar to those of FAF 488nm alone (data not extracted here).

Results: FAF (514nm) versus OCT

Calculations are based	Eves with signs of	Eves without signs of	Total	
on numbers of eyes	DMO on SD-OCT	DMO on SD-OCT		
(single eves from 17				
subjects and both eyes				
from 54 subjects)				
FAF imaging positive	37 a	3	c 40	
FAF imaging negative	30 b	55	d 85	
Total	67	58	125	
Diagnosis			95% CI	
Clinical sensitivity a / (a + b)		55.22	42.58 to 67.39	
Clinical specificity d / (c + d)		94.83	85.60 to 98.86	
PPV a / (a + c)		92.50	79.59 to 98.34	
NPV d / (b + d)		64.71	53.59 to 74.77	
Positive likelihood ratio [sensitivity/(100-		10.68	3.47 to 32.82	
specificity)]				
Negative likelihood ratio [(100-		0.47	0.36 to 0.62	
sensitivity)/specificity]				
Diagnostic odds ratio (a	x d)/(b x c)	22.61	6.43 to 79.54	
Comments: Diagnostic values are calculated by the reviewer from the reported sensitivity and				
specificity. The calculations agree with the results reported in the paper.				

[©] Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2016. This work was produced by Frampton *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health. This issue may be freely reproduced for the purposes of private research and study and extracts (or indeed, the full report) may be included in professional journals provided that suitable acknowledgement is made and the reproduction is not associated with any form of advertising. Applications for commercial reproduction should be addressed to: NIHR Journals Library, National Institute for Health Research, Evaluation, Trials and Studies Coordinating Centre, Alpha House, University of Southampton Science Park, Southampton SO16 7NS, UK.

Distinct patterns of DMO on OCT (no. of eyes, %):	
Predominantly foveal intraretinal cysts	51 (76)
Predominantly extrafoveal intraretinal cysts	5 (7)
Diffuse, small intraretinal cysts	11 (16)
Sensitivity for detecting Foveal cysts compared to OCT image	ging
FAF (488nm)	90.0%
FAF (514nm)	20.0%
MPOD	96.0%
Sensitivity for detecting Extrafoveal or diffuse cysts compar	ed to OCT imaging
FAF (488nm)	60.8%
FAF (514nm)	70.0%
MPOD	45.5%
MPOD vs OCT	
Clinical sensitivity	80.6%
Clinical specificity	91.4%

FAF: Fundus Autofluorescence; NPV: negative predictive value; PPV: positive predictive value; MPOD: Macular Pigment Optical Density; SD-OCT: Spectral Domain Optical Coherence Tomography; cSLO: Confocal Scanning Laser Ophthalmoscope; DMO: Diabetic Macular Oedema

Interpretability and acceptability of test	
Numbers excluded from analysis due to poor image quality	Not reported
Intra-observer agreement	Not reported
Test acceptability (patients/clinicians)	Not reported
Adverse events	Not reported
Inter-observer agreement (Cohen's kappa)	
FAF (488nm)	0.84
FAF (514nm)	0.63
MPOD	0.79

Waldstein and colleagues⁸⁴ critical appraisal criteria (based on Reitsma et al.⁸¹ adaptation of the QUADAS Tool⁹³)

	Item	Description	Judgement
1	Was the spectrum of patients representative of the patients who will receive the test in practice?	Study is retrospective, but involved consecutive patients. Patients had diabetic retinopathy with or without DMO, with no macular comorbidities, so this may be an atypical case-mix	No
2	Is the reference standard likely to classify the target condition correctly?	Paper describes OCT as clinical standard for the non-invasive diagnosis of DMO	Yes
3	Is the time period between reference standard and index test short enough to be reasonably sure that the target condition did not change between the two tests?	Both two-wavelength FAF and OCT imaging were available within a 2 week period.	Yes
4	Did the whole sample or a random selection of the sample receive verification using the intended reference standard?	Patients were required to have both tests for inclusion	Yes
5	Did patients receive the same reference standard irrespective of the index test result?	Yes	Yes
6	Was the reference standard independent of the index test (i.e. the index test did not form part of the reference standard)?	Yes	Yes
7	Were the reference standard results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Same grader who assessed OCT scans was one of the FAF graders. No masking reported.	Unclear
8	Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	All FAF and MPOD were evaluated by two independent graders who were blinded to the patient but not to the mode of imaging. No further details provided.	Unclear
9	Were the same clinical data available when test results were interpreted as would be available when the test is used in practice?	Not reported	Unclear
10	Were uninterpretable or intermediate test results reported?	No	No
11	Were withdrawals from the study explained?	All included eyes were analysed	Not applicable

EME HS&DR HTA PGfAR PHR

Part of the NIHR Journals Library www.journalslibrary.nihr.ac.uk

This report presents independent research funded by the National Institute for Health Research (NIHR). The views expressed are those of the author(s) and not necessarily those of the NHS, the NIHR or the Department of Health

Published by the NIHR Journals Library